DEFENSE SECURITY ASSISTANCE AGENCY



WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

1 October 1981

In reply refer to: Transmittal No. 6 DOD 5105.38-M

MEMORANDUM FOR RECIPIENTS OF DOD 5105.38-M, MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL - PARTS I, II, AND III

SUBJECT: MASM 1, 11, and 111 Transmittal

The attached revised pages incorporate previously issued guidance. Highlights of this transmittal include chapters on (Part 1) Purpose Authority & Scope, Policy, Audits & Inspections, Security Classifications & Release of Information, Military Articles & Services List (MASL) Guidance, Leases, Machine Readable Codes, (Part 11) Eligibility, Military Education & Training, Program Submission & Management, (Part 111) Eligibility for FMS, FMS Policies Guidelines & Restrictions, General Procedures, Preparation & Processing of FMS Transactions, Implementation of FMS, Financial Procedures, FMS - Commercial Availability, FMS Training (FMST), FMS Reporting System, Major Defense Equipment List, and Processing FMS letters of Offer Which Must be Reported to Congress.

Update the portions of your current MASM in accordance with the List of Changes. Specific changes are indicated by a broken line in the margin of the chapter.

This transmittal supersedes Interim Changes 6-1 through 6-16.

m klar h

ERICH VON MARBOD DIRECTOR

Attachments

- (1) List of Changes
- (2) MASM Update Materiel

# LIST OF CHANGES

Remove and insert the following portions of your current MASM:

\_\_\_\_\_ Table of Contents pages xi - xxx PART I -DOD Directives and Instructions Chapter A C-3 Chapter F H-1 - H-7-------App A-9 - App A-14b App A-15 - App A-16 App A-23 - App A-24 Part II -A-3 - A-4 E-11 - E-12 E-15 - E-43 App 1E-3 - App 1E-4 F-1 - F-2 F-19 - F-21 Part III -Chapter A B-5 - B-6 C-3 - C-6 C-21 - C-24F-7

D-1 - D-4D-9 - D-10 D-14 - D-14a D-19a D-21 - D-22 D-29 - D-30 G-1 - G-2Chapter H J-5 - J-6 Appendix A App B-3

REMOVE

INSERT

List of Effective Pages

Table of Contents -

pages xi - xxxi

### PART I -

DOD Directives and Instructions Chapter A c-3 - c-4Chapter F H-1 - H-7 Chapter J App A-9 - App A-14c App A-15 - App A-16 App A-23 - App A-24

#### Part II -

A-3 - A-4 E-11 - E-12 E-15 - E-33 App 1E-3 - App 1E-4 F-1 - F-2F-19 - F-21

# Part III -

Chapter A B-5 - B-6 C-3 - C-6 C-21 - C-26D-1 - D-4aD-9 - D-10 D - 14 - D - 14aD-19a D-21 - D-22 D-29 - D-30a F-7 G-1 - G-2 G-18 Chapter H J-5 - J-6 Appendix A App B-3 - App B-3a In addition to the above, post the following pen and ink changes:

PART I -

(1) Chapter G - Page G-2 - para 2b(2)(b) - last line - delete "paragraph (1)." and add a "." after "B".

(2) Chapter H - Page H-8 - Card 1 Format - add ''Major Defense Equipment Indicator Code'' at No. 60. Page H-9 - Card E Format - delete in its entirety. Page H-11 - Generic Code A7C - change its ''program as'' indicator from ''Major Items'' to ''Dollar Line''. Generic Code A7D - add ''including Modifications'' after ''Trailers''. Page H-12 - Generic Code B3 - add ''W. Roland'' after ''V. Viper'' and add ''L. Trident'' after ''K. Polaris''. Page H-14 - Generic Code D5C - add the following under ''Remarks'': Spare parts should be programmed under Generic Code K8A. Page H-15 - Generic Code E4Z - add the following under ''Remarks'': Spare Parts should be programmed under Generic Code K8A. Page H-23 - Generic Code K5A - add ''53'' to the FSG List. Page H-24 - Generic Code K8A - Delete ''53'' from the FSG List.

(3) <u>Appendix A - Page App A-6</u> - para 13b - add "L-----Defense Audio Visual Agency". <u>Page App A-18</u> - Generic Code B1 - add "W. Roland". Generic Code B3 - add "L. Trident". <u>Page App A-21</u> - Generic Code H6 - add "including Modifications" after "Equipment". Generic Code H6Z - add "including Modifications" after "Equipment". Generic Code J6Z - change to read "Other Support Equipment". <u>Page App A-34</u> - para 65 - 2nd from last line - change "1234Z, 1234B, etc." to read "1234, 1234A, 1234B, etc.".

PART II -

(1) <u>Chapter E</u> - <u>Page E-4</u> - para 7a(14) - 4th line - change "41F" to read "4.f.". <u>Page E-9</u> - para 9i - 3rd from last line - change "e-5" to read "E-2".

PART III -

(1) <u>Chapter B - Page B-4</u> - para 3a(19) - 4th line - change "\$35,000,000" to read "\$100,000,000".

(2) <u>Chapter D</u> - <u>Page D-19</u> - para 14 - change the first sentence to read: Enter complete description of amended items.

(3) Chapter F - Page F-3 - para 3c(4)(a)2b - last line - change "5%" to read "3%".

(4) <u>Chapter K - Page K-3</u> - para 7c - 4th and 5th lines - change "Management Analysis Division (MAD)" to read "FMS Control Division (FMSCD)".

(5) Chapter M - Page M-2 - para 5f - 6th line - change "Management Analysis Division" to read "FMS Control Division". Para 5g - 6th and 7th lines - change "Management Analysis Division" to read "FMS Control Division". Para 6 - 1st line - change "Management Analysis Division" to read "FMS Control Division".

(6) Appendix B - Page App B-2 - para 4a - second column - 4th line - change "DSAA/TC-MAD" to read "DSAA/TC-FMSCD". 8th line - change "Management Analysis Division" to read "FMS Control Division". 19th and 20th lines - change "Management Analysis Division" to read "FMS Control Division". Para 4b - 3rd from last line - change "Management Analysis" to read "FMS Control".

# LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapters	Page Numbers	Date of Latest Revision
Table of Contents	xi through xxxi	1 October 1981
PART IGENERAL INFORMATION		
Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations	1 through 13	1 May 1980
DOD Directives and Instructions	1 through 7	1 October 1981
A	A-1 and A-2          B-1 through B-4          C-1 through C-4          D-1 through D-11          E-1 and E-2          F-1 through F-3          G-1 through G-4          H-1 through H-24	1 October 1981 1 August 1978 1 October 1981 1 August 1978 1 August 1978 1 October 1981 1 October 1981 1 October 1981
J Appendix A	J-1 through J-6	1 October 1981 1 October 1981
PART 11GRANT AID		
A	A-1       through A-4          B-1       through B-6          C-1       through C-27          D-1       through D-14          D-1       through D-14	1 October 1981 15 December 1978 1 December 1980 1 August 1978 1 October 1981 1 October 1981 1 October 1981 15 December 1978 15 December 1978 1 December 1980
PART IIIFOREIGN MILITARY SA	LES	
A	A-1 through A-3 $\dots$ B-1 through B-6 $\dots$ C-1 through C-26 $\dots$ App 1C-1 through App 1C-5 $\dots$ D-1 through D-46 $\dots$ App 1D-1 through App 1D-4 $\dots$ E-1 through E-8 $\dots$ F-1 through F-8 $\dots$ G-1 through G-18 $\dots$ App 1G-1 through App 1G-4 $\dots$ H-1 through H-4 $\dots$ J-1 through J-6 $\dots$ K-1 through K-13 $\dots$ L-1 through K-13 $\dots$ L-1 through M-7 $\dots$ N-1 through N-18 $\dots$ O-1 through O-2 $\dots$ App A-1 through App B-11 $\dots$ App C-1 through App C-12 $\dots$	<ol> <li>October 1981</li> <li>October 1981</li> <li>October 1981</li> <li>December 1979</li> <li>October 1981</li> <li>December 1980</li> <li>August 1978</li> <li>October 1981</li> <li>December 1980</li> <li>October 1981</li> </ol>

D-2

#### CONTENTS

Chapter	Page Number
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FORWARD	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
PART IGENERAL I	NFORMATION

#### GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS DOD DIRECTIVES AND INSTRUCTIONS PURPOSE, AUTHORITY AND SCOPE A-1 Α. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1. Purpose of Security Assistance . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A-1 A-1 2. A-1 3. 4. A-2 5. A-2 Β. B-1 1. B-1B-1 2. 3. B-3 POLICY С. C-1C-11. C-1 2. 3. C-1 4 C-1 C-2 5. C-2 6. 7. C-2 8. C-3 9. Incendiary Items and Piot Control Agency ..... C-3 MAP (Grant Aid) Price and Availability Data . . . . . . 10. C-3 11. C-3D. PLANNING D-1 1. Military Security Assistance Projection (MSAP) . . . . . D-1 2. D-1 3. D-2 4. D-2 D-2 5.

6.

Chapter

# Page Number

	7.	Planning Cycle	D-2
		Friendly Forces")	D-2
		JSOP Vol I (Military Strategy and Force Planning	D-2
		Guidance)	D-2 D-3
		JSOP Volume II, Book III, "Allied and Friendly Forces"	0-5
			D-3
		JSOP Volume II, Book III, "Allied and Friendly Forces"	D-3
		Formulation and Issuance of Military Security	<u></u> []-]
		Assistance Policy Guidance	D-3
		Defense Planning and Programming Guidance	D-3
		Integrated Security Assistance Planning Data	D-3
		Joint Force Memorandum ("Support to Other Nations" (JFM)	D-3
		Military Security Assistance Projection (MSAP)	D-4
		Identification of Security Assistance Issues Within DOD	D-4
		Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	D-4
		Interagency Security Assistance Program Review	D-4
		Budget Formulation and Submission	D-4
		Presidential Budget Decision (PBD)	D-4
		Congressional Presentation Document (CPD) Baseline	
		Guidance	D-4
		Congressional Presentation Document Preparation and	
		Congressional Hearings	D-5
	0	Program Adjustment	D-5
	8.	Preparation of the MSAP	D-5
		Content	D-5
		Instructions for Preparation	D-5
		Distribution	D-6
		Administrative Instructions	D-6
Ε.	CH I	P TRANSFERS	E-1
Ε.	211	P TRANSFERS	C-1
	1.	Purpose	E-1
	2.		E-1
	3.	Sale	E-1
	4.	Loan	E-1
	5.	Lease	E-1
		Transfer Plan Development	E-1
	7.	Approval Procedures	E-2
	•		
F.	AUD	ITS AND INSPECTIONS	F-1
	1.	Purpose	F-1
	2.	Types of Audits/Inspections	F-1
	-	GAO Audits	F-1
		DOD Internal Audits	F-1
		IGA Inspections	F-1

Cha	apter		Page Number
	3. 4.	Notification of Audits and Inspections	F-1
	· -	Relating to MAP, MASF, and FMS	F-1 F-2
	5. 6.	Relationship with Audit/Inspection Agency	F-2
	7.	Action on GAO Audit Draft Reports	F-2
	8.	Action on GAO Final Reports	F-2
	9.		F-3
	10.		F-3
	11.	Corrective Action Follow-on	F-3
G.	SEC	URITY CLASSIFICATION AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION	G-1
	1.	Purpose and Scope	G-1
,		Security Classification Guidelines	G-1
		General Guidelines	G-1
		Specific Guidelines	G-1
	3.	RCS: DSAA(AR)1100 FMS Report Submissions	G-3
,		Entry of Data	G-3
		Declassification	G-3
	,	Codes: Card Columns	G-3
	4.	Release of Information to Foreign Governments,	
		International Organizations, and the Public	G-3
		Unclassified	G-3
		Classified	G-4 G-4
			u .
Н.	MIL	ITARY ARTICLES AND SERVICES LIST (MASL) GUIDANCE	H-1
	1.	General	H-1
	2.	MASL Content	H-1
		Materiel	H-1
		Training	H-2
	2	Services	H-2
	3. 4.	Definitization Policy	H-2
	5.	DSAA MASL Files	H-2
	٠ د	General	H-3
			H-3 H-3
	6.	MASL Relationship to DSAA Program Data Files	H-3
	•••	MAP/IMETP	H-3
		FMS	H-3
		MAP/IMETP/FMS	H-4
	7.	Maintenance of the MASL	H-4
		Changes	H-4
	•	Inquiries	H-4
	8.	Submission of MASL Data	H-4.
		General	H-4

Chapter		Page Number
	Additions	. H-5
	Changes	
	Deletions	. н-7
		• • • 7
J. LEA	SES	. J-1
1.	Authority and Purpose	. J-1
2.	Loss, Destruction, or Damage of Articles Leased	. J-1
3.	Coordination	
4.	Congressional Notification	. J-1
	Notification Threshold	. J-1
	Notification Procedure	. J-2
5.	Emergency Waiver of Congressional Notification Requirement	J-3
6.	Quarterly Reporting to the Congress	. J-3
7.	U.S. Navy Ships	. J-3
8.	Leases under Authority of Secretary of Defense	J-3
9.		
2.		. • • • •
Appendi	x A MACHINE READABLE CODES	. App A-1
1.	Acceptance Date - 1100 System	. App A-1
	Acceptance Fiscal Year/Quarter - 1100 System	App A-1
3.	Action Code	. App A-1
	1000 System	. App A-1
	1100 System	
4.	Area Code - All Systems	. App A-3
5.	Calendar Dates - 1100 System	. Арр А-3
6.	Card Code	. Арр А-4
0.		
	1000 System	
	1100 System	
7	MASL	. App A-5
7.	Case Description - 1100 System	. App A-5
8.	Case Designator - 1100 System	. App A-5
9.	Case Identifier/Case Number - 1100 System	. App A-5
10.	Case Suffic Code - 1100 System	
	Ceiling Account - 1100 System	
12.	Ceiling Percentage - 1100 System	. App A-5
13.	Change Originator Code	. App A-5
	1000 System	. App A-5
	1100 System	
14.	Classification Code	
	MASL	. App A-6
	1100 System	. App A-6
15.	Commercial Item - 1000 System	. App A-6
16.	Commitment Code - 1000 System	. App A-6
17.	Communication/Ancillary Item/CSP Code - 1000 System	. App A-6
18.	Completed Line Item Code - 1100 System	. App A-7
19.	Condition Code - 1000 System	. App A-7

<u>Chapter</u>		Page Nun	nber
20.	Cost Code - 1000 System	Арр	A-8
21.	Country/Activity Code - All Systems		
	Alphabetic		A-9
	Countries	Арр	A-9
	Activities	Арр	A-11
	Alphabetic by Country/Activity Code	Арр	A-11
	Area Listing		A-14
22.	CRA <sup>•</sup> Code - 1000 System		A-14t
23.	Credit Arrangement Number - 1100 System		A-14t
24.	Customer Within Country Code - 1000 System		A-140
25.	Delivery Commitment Date - 1100 System		A-15
26.	Delivery Forecast Date - 1100 System		A-15
27.	End Use Code - 1000 System	• •	A-15
28.	Excess Offer Number Code - 1000 SYstem	• •	A-15
29.	Execution Agency Identifier Code - 1000 System	••	A-15
30.	Fiscal Code	•••	A-16
31.	Footnote Code - MASL		A-16
32.	Funding Priority Code - 1000 System		A-17
33.	Generic Code - All Systems		A-17
34.	<pre>implementation Date - 1100 System</pre>		A-23
35.	Implementing Agency Code		A-23
	1000 System		A-23
24	1100 System	•••	A-23
36.	Issue Priority/Required Delivery Date Code - 1000 System .		A-24
37.	Lead Time Code - 1000 System		A-24
38.	Letter of Request - 1100 System		A-24
39.	Major Defense Equipment Code - 1100 System		A-24
40.	MAP Element Code - 1000 System		A-24
41. 42.	Method of Funding Code - 1000 System	•••	A-26
43.	MILSTRIP Routing Identifier Code - 1000 System		A-26
44	National Stock Number - All Systems	•••	A-27
45.	Offer Date - 1100 System		A-27
46.	Offer Expiration Date - 1100 System	Арр	A-27
40.	Program Originator Code - 1000 System		A-27
47.	Program Year Code - 1000 System	•••	A-27
	Reason for Change Code		A-27
	1000 System		A-27
49.	Reason for Change - 1100 System		A-29
50.	Record Control Number - 1100 System		A-29
50.	Record Serial Number - 1100 System	Арр	A-29
21.	Selected Item Description Number/Sequence Number and	•	
52.	Quantity Control - All Systems	•••	A-29
52.	Source of Supply Code - 1000 System	Арр	A-30
<b>&gt;&gt;</b> •	Spare Parts, AGE, and Equipment Attachment Codes - All	-	
54.	Systems		A-30
	Special Supply Procedures Code - 1000 System		A-31
55.	Status Code		A-31
	1000 System	Арр	A-31

xv

<u>_</u>	hapter		Page Number
		1100 Sustem	. App A-31
	-/	1100 System	
	56.	Student Availability Code - 1000 System	
	57.	Student Code - 1000 System	
	58.	Sub-Area Code - 1100 System	. App A-32
	59.	System Code - 1100 System	. App A-32
	60.	System Identifier Code - 1000 System	. App A-32
	61.		
	62.	Type of Assistance Code	
		1000 System	
		1100 System	
	62		
	63.	Unified Command Code - All Systems	
		Unit of Issue - All Systems	
	65.	Worksheet Control Number (WSCN) - 1000 System	. App A-34
		PART 11GRANT AID	
ļ	A. ELI	GIBILITY	. A-1
	•		
	1.	General Authority	. A-1
	2.	Conditions of Eligibility	
	3.	General Information	
	4.	Prohibitions Against Furnishing Assistance	
	5.	Suspensions/Cancellations	
	٠ ر		• ~ ~
!	B. UTI	LIZATION, REDISTRIBUTION AND DISPOSAL OF MAP MATERIEL	. B-1
	1.	General	. B-1
		Applicability	• • •
	•		• • •
	2.	Supervision of End-Item Use	
		Reports Submitted by Foreign Country	
	3.	Reporting and Screening MAP Materiel Declared Excess	
		Action by Chief of MAAG	
		Action by Military Department	. B-3
	4.	Transfer of MAP Excess Materiel	
		Submission of Requirements	
		Accessorial Charges and Rehabilitation Costs	
	E	Cannibalization and Retention	
	5.	•	•
	6.	Disposal of MAP Property	•
		Methods of Disposal	
		Demilitarization of Disposable MAP Property	
		FAA Regarding Disposal	. B-5
	7.	Reporting MAP Property Redistribution and Disposal	. в-б
	-	Action by Chief of MAAG	
		Action by Military Department	

))

Cha	er_		Page Number
c.	ARTICLES AND SERVICES		C-1
	. Purpose		C-1
	. Master Program File		C-1
	3. MAP Element Description Data	• •	C-1
	MAP Element Structure		C-1
	MAP Element Code		C-1
	MAP Element Coding Instructions		
	General Programming Guidelines		
	General Principles		
	Materiel		
	Loan of Equipment		
	Technical Assistance		
	Police and Related Programs		
	. Programming Guidance and Procedures		
	New Program Pecipients		
	Administration and Support Costs		
	Programming Instructions		-
	Execution Procedures		-
	Maintenance of Records		
	Requisitioning Control		
	Implementing Procedures		-
	Reporting to Congress Those MAP Items Costing \$25		C-10
	Million or More to be Provided From Inventories of		
••			C-16
	Active U.S. Forces, or From Current Production .		
	Review of Major Items in Undelivered Programs		C-10
	Management of Dollar Program Lines Funded Under Ann		0.17
	MAP Appropriation		
	MILSTRIP Backorder Reconciliation		•
•	Responsibility for Delivery and Forecast Informatic		C-17
	Development of Delivery Forecasts for MAP/MASF Prog	jram	
	Lines	•••	C-19
	Diversions		C-20
	Certification of Recipient's Capability		
	Suspension or Cancellation of Programs	• • •	. C-20
	Delivery and Transfer of Title		
	Required Availability Dates	• • •	C-21
	Logistic Support of Equipment		
	Retention and Transfer Policy		
	MAP Reparable Returns	• • •	. C-23
·	3. NATO Standardization Agreement on Supply Forms		
D.	CONSTRUCTION	• • •	. D-1
	1. General	•••	. D-1
	2. Responsibilities		-
	•		

Chapter

		Unified Command and MAAG Responsibility	D-2 D-3
		Procedural Responsibilities (See Construction Flow	
		Diagram, Figure D-1)	D-3
	3.	Administration of MAP Contract Construction	D-4 D-5
	3.	Planning and Programming	D-5 D-5
		Supporting Data for Plans and Programs	D-3 D-7
			D-8
	4.	Approval and Funding	D-8
	-	Approval	D-8
		MAP Orders and Funding	D-8
		Continuing Resolution Authority (CRA)	D-9
		Certification	D-9
	5.	Changes to Funded Construction Programs	D-9
	6.	Reporting	D-11
		Construction Status Reporting	D-11
		MAP Order Performance Reporting	D-11
Ε.	MIL	TARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING	E-1
	1.	Purpose	E-1
	2.	Objectives	E-1
	3.	Areas of Emphasis	E-1
	4.	Resources Management	E-1
	5.	English Language Training	E-2
	6.	Selection and Utilization of Trainees	E-3
	7.	Constraints	E-3
	8.	Program Development and Execution	E-4
		Guidance	E-4
		Submission	E-4
	•	Execution	E-5
	9.	Student Training	E-5
		Scope	E-5 E-5
		U.S. Civilian Schools	E-5
		Specialized English Language Training	E-6
		Orientation Training	E-6
		On the Job Training	E-8a
		Minimum Duration Limits for CONUS Student Training	E-8a
		Instructor Training	E-9
		Country Liaison Personnel	E-9
		Fifth Quarter Training	E-9
		Student Security Screening	E-9
		Visits ot Canada and Mexico	E-10
		Dependents of Trainees	E-10
		Uniforms and Personal Clothing	E-10
		Disposition in Event of an Emergency	E-10

<u>Cha</u>	pter		Page Number
	10.	Transportation and Accommodations for FMTs	E-11 E-12 E-12
		(ETSS)	E-13 E-13
	12.	Extraordinary Expenses	
	13.	Other Training Support	
	14.	Training Materials	
		Programming	
	15.		-
		Requirements	·
		N1A-N1J)	E-15
		Formal Training Overseas (O/S) (Generic Codes N1N-N1W) .	E-18
		Mobile Training Teams (Generic Codes N2A-N2V)	E-19
		Field Training Services (Generic Codes N3A-N3J)	E-20
		Extraordinary Expenses (Generic Code N6A)	E-21
		Other Training Support (Generic Code N7A-N7F)	
		K 1 Chapter E Format for Invitational Travel Crders (ITO) for Formal Schooling, OJT, Familiarization/Qualification and Observer Training	Арр 1Е-1
			Vbb (r=1
F.	PROC	GRAM SUBMISSION AND MANAGEMENT	F-1
	1.	Purpose	F-1
	2.	Submission of Data	F-1
		Method of Submission	
		Channels of Submission	
		Confirmation	
	3.	Changes of Funded Programs	F-7
		Responsibilities	
•		Method of Submission	F-7
		Exchange Transactions	
		Fiscal Year Identity of Program Changes	
		Delegation of Approval Authority	. F-9
		Delegation of Approval Authority	
	4.	Types of Changes to Current Year Funded Programs	
	• ד	Programming of MAP Owned Materiel (MAPOM)	
		Purpose and Scope	
		Programming of Materiel to MAPOM Account	
		Processing Requested or Directed Cancellations	F-15
		Records of MAPOM Assets	F-15
	•	Utilization of MAPOM Assets	F-16



Chapter

Pag	ie N	lum	ber

	5.	Custody of MAPOM Assets	F-16 F-16 F-16 F-17 F-17
	,		F-17
	6.	Excess Defense Articles (EDA) General Programming Instruc-	F-19
	7.	Major Items	F-19 F-19
		Purpose	F-19 F-20
		MAP Order Recipients	F-20 F-20
G.	MAP	ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT COSTS	G-1
	1.	General	G-1
	2.	Responsibilities	G-1
	3.	Military Assistance Program Semi-annual Review Cycle	G-1
	4.	Development and Submission of Budget Estimates	G-2
	5.	General Instructions for Completion of Formats	G-2
	6.	Instructions Applicable to Individual Formats for September	
	<b>-</b>	Financial Plan/Budget Review	G-3
	7.	Instructions Applicable to Formats for March Financial	
		Plan/Budget Review	G-9
н.	FUNI	DING OF PROGRAMS	H-1
	1.	Financial Resources	H-1
	2.	Annual Appropriations	H-1
	3.	Reappropriations	H-1
	4	Reimbursements	H-1
	5.	Recoupments	H-2
	6.	Transfers	H-2
	7.	Administrative Authority	H-2
	8.	Method of Funding Reservation	H-2
	-	Direct Obligation or Direct Citation	H-2
		Section 108 Reservation	H-3
	9.	MAP Order Funding	H-3
	10.	Allocation of Funds	H-3
	11.	Special Authorization	H-3
	12.	Continuing Resolution Authority	H-4
J.	MAP	REPORTS	J-1
	1.	Purpose	J-1
	2	Structure of the MAP Data Base	J-1
		Categories of MAP Reports	J-1

Cha	Pag	e Number
	Weekly Update Products	J-1
	ltem Detail Listings	J-1
	Summaries by Category	J-1
	Country Summaries	J-1
	Other Summaries	J-1
	4. Requests for MAP Reports	J-1
	5. MAP Reports	J-2
	Availability of Reports	J-2
	Report Descriptions	J-2
	6. Abbreviated Titles	J-5
		-
к.	TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR MAP MATERIEL	K-1
	1. Introduction	K-1
	2. Accessorial Costs	K-1
	3. Shipment	.K <b>-1</b>
	4. Shipment of MAP Materiel by Mail	K-1
	5. MAP Shipments From US/Commands Outside the United States .	K-2
	6. Sensitive Materiel	K-2
	7. Discharge of MAP Materiel	K-2
	8. Port Charges and Related Costs	K-2
	9. Transfer of Title to MAP Materiel	К-3
	PART IIIFOREIGN MILITARY SALES	. <u>-</u>
Α.	ELIGIBILITY FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES	A-1
	1. General Authority	A-1
	2. Conditions of Eligibility	A-1
	3. Eligible Countries and International Organizations	A-1
Β.	FOREIGN MILITARY SALES POLICIES, GUIDELINES, AND RESTRICTIONS .	B-1
	1. Purpose	B-1
	2. Basic Sales Policy and Guidelines	B-1
	Basic Sales Policy	B-1
	Guidelines	B-1
÷	3. Major Restraints and Significant Recurring Reports to the	
	Congress	B-3
	Major Restraints	B-3
	Significant Reports to the Congress	B-5
_		-
с.	GENERAL PROCEDURES	C-1
	1. Introduction	C-1
	2. Buyer-Seller Relationships	C-1
	3. Purpose for Sale of U.S. Military Equipment Abroad	C-1
	4. General Criteria Regarding Sale of Military Equipment	C-2



#### Chapter Page Number 5. Channels Used in the Sale of Military Equipment . . . . . C-2 6. C-3 Furnishing Information on Price, Availability and Condition 7. of Military Equipment to Foreign Governments ..... C-4 C-4 Importance of Accurate Estimates . . . . . . . Discussions with Foreign Governments . . . . . . . C-5 Foreign Government Requests for FMS Data ..... C-5 Format for Response to Requests for "P&R" and "P&A" Data C-5 C-6 Requests for P&R Data, P&A Data or LOA Which Involves a Less than Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) . . . . . C-6 Coordination of Requests for P&R Data, P&A Data, or a C-6 C-7 C-7 C-7 Items From New Procurement C-7 C-7 **C-8 C-8** Asset Use Charge and Rental Charge for Governmentс-8ь с-8ь 10. C-9 11. С-9Ь Source Selection for Procurement for Foreign Governments . 12. C-9b 13. U.S. Response to Pequests for "Offset" Procurement . . . . C-10 DOD Participation in Offset Procurement . . . . . . . . C-11 Interdependent Research and Development . . . . . . C-12 C-12 14. Release of U.S. Technical Data ...... C-14Approval to Release Technical Data . . . . . . . . . . C-14 Sale of TDPs for Maintenance and Operational Purposes . C-14a Sale of TDPs for Production Purposes . . . . . . . C-14a Internal Monitoring of Royalty Fee Payments . . . . . C-16 Principles Regarding Coproduction Projects . . . . . . C-16 15. 16. Processing Letters of Offer for \$25 Million or More or For Major Defense Equipment of \$7 Million or More . . . . . C-17 Price and Availability (RCS: DSAA(Q)1138) . . . . . C-17 C-18 17. Prior Notification to Purchasing Government . . . . . C-18 Ex-Post Facto Notification to Purchasing Government . . C-18a C-18a Coordination with DSAA ........ C-18a C-18a C-19 Projects Provided or Financed Under Security Assistance C-19

xxii

Chapter		Page Number
• •	Commercial Communications Projects	C-19
18.	Engineering Review of U.S. Provided Foreigh communications	C-19
	Systems	C-19
	Commercial Communications Projects	C-19
10		C-20
.19.	Patent Rights	C-20
20.	•	C-20
21.	Translation Services	C-20
22.	Appointment of an Agent	C-20
23.	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customer Procedures Guide	
24.	Cooperative Projects	C-21
25.	Major Defense Equipment	C-22
26.		C-22
27.	Exclusive Licensing Arrangements	C-22
APPENDI	X 1 Chapter C Defense Requirements Survey Teams	App 1C-
D. PRE	PARATION AND PROCESSING OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRANS-	
Α	CTIONS	D-1
1.	Introduction	D-1
2.	DD Form 1513Offer and Acceptance	D-1
3.	Processing Requests for Letters of Offer and Acceptance	D-2
Ĺ.	Duration of Letters of Offer	D-3
5.	Information Conveyed by Letters of Offer	D-3
6.	Supplemental Information for Letters of Offer	D-3
	Transportation Instructions	D-4
	Delivery Schedules of Items	D-4
	Personnel Movement to and from Country	D-4a
	Qualifications Regarding Price and Availability Data	
	Furnished on the DD Form 1513	D-4a
	Agreements to Safeguard Status or Provide Facilities	D TO
	for USG or Contractor Personnel While in Host Country	D-4a
	Statement of Facilities, Services, or Personnel to be	
	Provided by the Purchasing Nations	D-5
		•
	Memorandum of Understanding or Statement of Work	D-5
	Schedules of Personnel Training	D-5
	Logistical Information	D-5
	Explanation of Condition of Equipment	D-6
	tion of Cases	D-6
	Description of Services to be Provided	D-6
	Description of Components of Pricing	D-7
	Responsibility for Initiation of Requisitions	D-7
	Indemnification and Assumption of Risk	D-7
7.	Absence of Specific Information	D-7 D-7
8.		•
9.	Pricing Data to be included with Selected Letters of Offer Termination Liability Reserve Data to be included With	D-8

Chapter		Page Number
	Selected Letters of Offer	D-9
10		
10.	Direct Charges to FMS Cases	
11.	DOD Form 1513-1Amendment to Offer and Acceptance	
12.	Pen & Ink Changes	D-10
13.	DD Form 1513-2Notice of Modification of Offer and	
	Acceptance	D-10
14.		
15.	Financial Annexes	D <b>-11a</b>
16.	Obligational Authority	D-11a
APPENDI	( 1 Chapter D Direct Charges to FMS Cases	App 1D-1
·		
E. LOAI	<b>N FINANCING</b>	E-1
1.	Purpose	
2.	General	E-1
. 3.	Policy Guidance	E-1
	Foreign Military Sales (FMS)	
	Loan Financing	E-1
4.	Types of Loans	
	Loans Guaranteed by the DOD	
	DOD Direct Loans	
	Eximbank Loans or Guaranties	
5	Channels for Credit Requests	
2.	Purchasing Country Request	
	U.S. Country Team Review	_
	Washington Agency Coordination and Approval	
	Implementation of Direct or Guaranty Request	
	Commercial Military Exports	
6.	Utilization of FMS Loans	
	Basic Policy	
	Exceptions and Procedures	
7.	Financial Standards and Criteria	
.8.	FFB Credit Procedures	E-5
	General	E-5
	Procedures	
.9.	DOD Direct Loan	-
20	The Annexes	
F. IMP	LEMENTATION OF FMS	F-1
1.	Purpose	F-1
2.	Policies	
	FMS Delivery Commitments	
	Use of U.S. Military Logistics System	
~	Follow-on Logistic Support	
3.	Standard Foreign Military Sales Cases	
	Defined Order Cases	F-2

Char	oter		Page Number
		Blanket Order FMS Cases	F-2
		Supply Support Arrangement Sales Cases	F-2b
	4.	Requisition Procedures	F-4
	<b>•</b>	Use of MILSTRIP	F-4
			F-4
		UMMIPS	F-4
		Delivery Forecast Date (DFD)	F-5
		Order Quantities	F-5
	5.	Management Peview	F-5
	6.	Delivery Performance	F-6
	7.	Supply Management	F-6
	•	Materiel Standards	<b>F-6</b>
		Condition of Aircraft	F-6
	8.	Suspensions/Cancellations	F-7
	9.	Management Reports	F-7
G.	FIN	ANCIAL PROCEDURES	G-1
	1.	Purpose	G-1
	2.	Basic Principles	G-1
		Recovery of Costs	G-1
		Administration of Cash Sales Program	G-1
		Administration of FMS Credit Program	G-2
		Preparation and Implementation of DD Form 1513 Letters	
		of Offer	
	3.	Terms of Sale; Type of Assistance Codes	
		General	G-2
		Type of Assistance Codes and Terms of Sale (Refer also to Table G-1)	G-2
	4.		
	••	Credit Agreements Executed Subsequent to March 1972	G-5
		Applicability	
		Execution of Credit Agreements	
		Processing DD Form 1513 Letters of Offer and Purchase	
		Agreements for Credit Sales	G-6
		Processing and Routing Billings	G-6
		Processing Promissory Botes	G-6
		Processing of Payments of DOD Direct Credit Funds	G-6
		Processing Billings for Repayment of Principal and	
		Interest	G-7
	5.	Financing and Billing for Military Sales Guaranties	
		General Explanation	G-7
		Procedures for Processing FMS Cases	G-7
	6.	Commercial Contracts Financed From DOD Direct Credit Funds	G-7
		Applicability	G-7
		Approval Process	G-7
		Processing Billings and Promissory Notes	G-8
		Processing Payments and Billings for Repayments of	
		Principal and Interest	G-8

xxv

<u>Chapter</u>		Page Number
	Reporting of Transactions	G-8
7. 8.	Commercial Contracts Financed by Guaranty of Private Credit Processing Foreign Military Sales Under Credit Agreements	G-8
	Executed Prior to April 1972	G-9
	General Explanation	G-9
• •	Execution of Credit Agreements	G-9
•	Obtaining Financing	G-9
	Processing of Payments of DOD Direct Credit Funds Processing of Promissory Notes and Billings for Repay-	G-9
	ment of Principal and Interest	G-10
9.	Closing Foreign Military Sales Cases Financed Under Credit	
	Agreement Executed Prior to April 1972	G-10
	Applicability	G-10
· · ·	Purpose	G-10
	Procedures for Closing Cases	G-10
	Processing Discrepancy Report Credits	G-11
10.	Multiple Sources of Financing	G-11
	Reasons for Using Multiple Sources of Financing Type of Assistance Coding Required for Cases Financed	G-11
	Under Credit Agreements	G-11
	Criteria for and Routing of Billings for Cases Financed Under Credit Agreements Executed Subsequent	
	to March 1972	G-11
	Under Credit Agreements Executed Prior to April 1972	G-11
11.	Overdue Billings and Delinquent Accounts	G-12
	FMS Cash Sales	G-12
12.	Billing for Payments of Principal and Interest for the DOD Direct Credit Program	G-13
	Basis for Calculating and Submitting Billings	G-13
	Overdue Payments	G-13
13.	Reporting Collections of DOD Direct Credit Funds From	-
	DSAA and From Private Guaranty Credit Funds	G-13
14.	Sale of MAP Owned Property Under FMS	G-13
15.	Financing Reports of Discrepancy (ROD) When the U.S.	• ·
•	Government (USG) is Liable	G-14
	General	G-14
	Specific	G-14
	FMS Administrative Fund Budget Approval	G-14
16.	Address of the Central Collection and Billing Office	G-14
17.	Addresses of Military Department Central Activities Responsible for Preparation and Issuance of Letters of	
	Offer	G-14
APPENDI	X 1 Chapter G Financing Reports of Discrepancy (ROD) When the U.S. Government (USG) is	
		App 1G-1

xxvi

Cha	ter	Page Number
н.	FOREIGN MILIARY SALES - COMMERCIAL AVAILABILITY	H-1
	1. Purpose	H-1
	2. Legislative Provisions	
	3. Department of Defense Policy	
	4. Guidelines for Determining Commercial Availability	
	Special Exemptions	H-2
	5. Responses to Industry for Commercial Availability Designation	H-2
	6. Procedures for Processing Foreign Government Requests with	11 <b>Z</b>
	Respect to Commercially Available Articles	H-3
	Response to Requests	
	7. Information Requirement	H-4
		11-4
J.	FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRAINING (FMST)	J-1
	1. Purpose and Scope	J-1
	2. General Guidance	
	FMST Initiating and Programming Sequence	
	Training Requirements Related to the Purchase of Major	
	Equipments	J-3
	3. English Language Training	J-3
	4. FMST Tuition Rates	
	5. Cancellation of TrainingPenalty Charge	J-4
	6. Training at Civilian Institutions	J-4
	Training by Contractors	J-4
	7. Transportation and Travel	J-4
	8. Living Allowances/Privileges	. J-4
	Living Allowances	J-5
	Subsistence	
·	Quarters	
	Privileges	J-5
	Medical Care	J-5
	9. Training of Civilians Under FMS	J-5
	0. FMS Orientation Training Courses and Visits	
	1. Mobile Training Teams (MTTs), and Field Training Services	-
	(FTS)	J-5
,	2. Training Relations	
	3. Restrictions on Transfer of Training	J-6
	4. Intelligence Training	
κ.	FOREIGN MILITARY SALES REPORTING SYSTEM	
	1. Purpose	K-1
	2. Concept	
	3. Reporting Frequency	
	4. Master File Update	
	5. Major Features	
	6. Military Articles and Services List (MASL)	K-2
		N 4 .

xxvii

7. Preparation of FMS Data Cards       K-2         8. Control Fields       K-11         Letter of Request (LOR) System       K-11         PMS 1100 System       K-11         9. Changing Field to Blank       K-11         10. Increase or Decrease of Numbers       K-11         11. Inter-Relationship of Card Fields       K-12         12. Card Processing       K-12         13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         15. FMS REPORTS       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Gate off FMS Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         2. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2	Chapter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page Number
8. Control Fields       K-11         Letter of Request (LOR) System       K-11         FMS 1100 System       K-11         9. Changing Field to Blank       K-11         10. Increase or Decrease of Numbers       K-11         11. Inter-Relationship of Card Fields       K-12         12. Card Processing       K-12         13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         15. Categories of FMS Pata       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         1. Reports       L-1         1. tetter of Request Reports       L-1         2. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Abbreviated Titles <td< td=""><td>7.</td><td>Preparation of FMS Data Cards</td><td>K-2</td></td<>	7.	Preparation of FMS Data Cards	K-2
Letter of Request (LOR) System       K-11         FMS 1100 System       K-11         9. Changing Field to Blank       K-11         10. Increase or Decrease of Numbers       K-11         11. Inter-Relationship of Card Fields       K-12         12. Card Processing       K-12         13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         15. FMS REPORTS       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         1 tem Detail Level       L-1         1 tem Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         1 case Level       L-1         2 sources of FMS Reports       L-2         3 wallability of Reports       L-2         4 Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5 FMS Report S       L-2         6 Abbreviated Titles       L-2         1 Purpose       L-2         6 Abbreviated Titles       L-2         7 FMS Report S       M-1         1 case Level       L-2         8 Abbreviated Titles       L-2         1 Report Descriptions       L-2         1 Report Descriptions       <	8.		
FMS 1100 System		Letter of Request (LOR) System	K-11
10. Increase or Decrease of Numbers       K-11         11. Inter-Relationship of Card Fields       K-12         12. Card Processing       K-12         13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         15. FMS REPORTS       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Item Detail Level       L-1         1. The Detail Level       L-1         1. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-2         7. Availability of Reports       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       M-1         7. Policy Guidance       M-1         7. Policy Guidance       M-1         7. Aralpoing Activity       M-3         8. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-1         7. Poring Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shi		FMS 1100 System	K-11
10. Increase or Decrease of Numbers       K-11         11. Inter-Relationship of Card Fields       K-12         12. Card Processing       K-12         13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         15. FMS REPORTS       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Item Detail Level       L-1         1. The Detail Level       L-1         1. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-2         7. Availability of Reports       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       M-1         7. Policy Guidance       M-1         7. Policy Guidance       M-1         7. Aralpoing Activity       M-3         8. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-1         7. Poring Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shi	9.	Changing Field to Blank	K-11
11.       Inter-Relationship of Card Fields       K-12         12.       Card Processing       K-12         13.       FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14.       Special Characters       K-13         14.       Special Characters       K-13         15.       FMS REPORTS       L-1         16.       FMS RepORTS       L-1         17.       Source of FMS Data       L-1         18.       Gategories of FMS Reports       L-1         19.       Letter of Request Reports       L-1         11.       Item Detail Level       L-1         11.       Item Detail Level       L-1         11.       Requests for FMS Reports       L-1         11.       Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         12.       FMS Reports       L-2         13.       Report Descriptions       L-2         14.       Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         15.       FMS Reports       L-2         16.       Abbreviated Titles       L-2         17.       Report Descriptions       L-2         18.       Purpose       M-1         19.       Description of the Ceiling       M-1		Increase or Decrease of Numbers	K-11
12. Card Processing       K-12         13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         14. Special Characters       L-1         15. FMS REPORTS       L-1         16. FMS Data       L-1         17. Source of FMS Data       L-1         18. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         19. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         10. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         11. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         11. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         11. Letter of FMS Data       L-1         12. Case Level       L-1         13. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         14. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Reports Colon Accounting Syst	11.		
13. FMS Administrative Surcharges       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         14. Special Characters       K-13         15. FMS REPORTS       L-1         17. Purpose       L-1         18. FMS REPORTS       L-1         19. Source of FMS Data       L-1         19. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         19. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         19. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         10. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         11. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         14. Requests for FMS Reports       L-1         14. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         10. Abbreviated Titles       L-2         11. Rurpose       L-2         12. Abbreviated Titles       L-2         13. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         14. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         15. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         16. Estimat	12.		
14. Special Characters       K-13         L. FMS REPORTS       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Summarized into Categories       L-1         1. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-2	13.		
L. FMS REPORTS       L-1         1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Item Detail Level       L-1         1. Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         1. Gase Level       L-1         2. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS)	-		
1. Purpose       L-1         2. Source of FMS Data       L-1         3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Letter of Request Reports       L-1         1. Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         1. Gase Level       L-1         2. Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         3. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Forei			
2. Source of FMS Data	L. FMS	<b>REPORTS</b>	L-1
2. Source of FMS Data	1.	Purpose	! -1
3. Categories of FMS Reports       L-1         Letter of Request Reports       L-1         Item Detail Level       L-1         Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         Case Level       L-1         Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Abbreviated Titles       L-2         MANAGEMENT OF THE CELLING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS         M-1       Purpose         1. Purpose       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proc         cedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2     <			
Letter of Request Reports       L-1         Item Detail Level       L-1         Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procecdures <td>- •</td> <td></td> <td></td>	- •		
Item Detail Level       L-1         Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         Case Level       L-1         Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         <			
Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories       L-1         Case Level       L-1         Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Material       L-2         Material       Material         Logidance       Material         Availability of Reports       Material         Availability of Reports       Material         Availability of Repor			— •
Case Level       L-1         Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         Notated Titles       L-2         MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proccedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Packaging and Marking		Item Detail Data Summarized into Categories	1 - 1
Summary Management and Credit Reports       L-1         4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proc       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
4. Requests for FMS Reports       L-2         5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proccedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
5. FMS Reports       L-2         Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proccedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	Ь		
Availability of Reports       L-2         Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proccedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Ronsolidation       N-2         Point of Title       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	-		
Report Descriptions       L-2         6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	<b>.</b>	Availability of Reports	
6. Abbreviated Titles       L-5         M. MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-1         7. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proccedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Proccedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Point of Title       N-2         Point of Title       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
M.       MANAGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS       M-1         1.       Purpose       M-1         2.       Policy Guidance       M-1         3.       Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4.       Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5.       Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6.       Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N.       TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1.       Introduction         2.       Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures         2.       Point of Delivery         3.       N-2         3.       Transfer of Title         3.       N-2         3.       N-3         3.       Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder	6		
1. Purpose       M-1         2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3	•••		
2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	M. MAN	AGEMENT OF THE CEILING ON WEAPONS AND WEAPONS RELATED ITEMS	M-1
2. Policy Guidance       M-1         3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	1	Durnege	M_1
3. Description of the Ceiling       M-1         4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
4. Purpose of Allocation Accounting System       M-1         5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
5. Allocation Accounting System Procedures       M-1         6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	-		
6. Estimated Ceiling Activity       M-3         N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       M-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Pro-       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Pro-       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	-		
N. TRANSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)         MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Pro-       N-1         cedures       N-1         Note of Delivery       N-1         Note of Title       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
MATERIEL       N-1         1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	· D.	Estimated Leiling Activity	M-3
1. Introduction       N-1         2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Procedures       N-2         cedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	N. TRA	NSPORTATION PROCEDURES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (FMS)	
2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Pro- cedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3	۲	ATERIEL	N-1
2. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Shipment Policies and Pro- cedures       N-2         Point of Delivery       N-2         Transfer of Title       N-2         Consolidation       N-2         Packaging and Marking       N-3         Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder       N-3			
ceduresN-2Point of DeliveryN-2Transfer of TitleN-2ConsolidationN-2Packaging and MarkingN-3Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight ForwarderN-3		Introduction	N-1
Point of DeliveryN-2Transfer of TitleN-2ConsolidationN-2Packaging and MarkingN-3Cost of TransportationN-3			N-2
Transfer of Title			
Consolidation			
Packaging and Marking			
Cost of Transportation Materiel to the Freight Forwarder N-3			
N-5		Codes A, Y, and Z Shipments	

xxviii

Chapter

Page	N	lum	ber
------	---	-----	-----

	Discrepancies	N-4
	Package Shipments	N-4
	Exceptions to Delivery Policy	N-5
	Government Bill of Lading (GBL)	N-6
	Commercial Bill of Lading (CBL) or Prepaid to CONUS	
	Port of Exit	N-7
	Prohibition Against Section 10721 Rates	N-7
3.	Responsibilities of the U.S. Government	N-7
	Initiation of Shipments	N-7
	Evidence of Shipment	N-7
	Proof of Delivery	N-7
	Materiel Shipment	N-8
	Processing of Claims	N-8
	Liaison Assistance	N-8
4.	Responsibilities of the Customer	N-8
••	Employment of a Freight Forwarder	N-8
	Receipt, Handling, and Processing of Materiel	N-8
	Export License	N-8
	Title Transfer	N-8
	Export Declaration and Customs Clearance	N-0 N-9
	Transportation	N-9 N-9
	Carrier Selection	N-9 N-9
	Overseas Customs Clearance	N-9
	Notice of Availability (NOA)	N-9 N-9
		-
	Payment for Transportation Services	N-9
	Follow-up on Shipping Status	N-10
	Claims for Loss or Damage	N-10
	Claims Against the DOD for Incorrect Shipments	N-10
	Reparable Return Materiel	N-10
	Insurance	N-10
	Military Assistance Program Address Directory (MAPAD),	N-10
5.	DOD 5105.38-D	
2.	Responsibilities of the Freight Forwarder	N-11
	Export License	N-11
	Warehousing and Storage Facilities	N-11
	Receipt and Staging of Materiel	N-11
	Processing Materiel for Transshipment	N-11
	Containerization	N-12
	Transportation Arrangements	N-12
	Customs Clearance	N-12
	Payment for Transportation Services	N-12
	Claims	N-13
	Return of Reparable Materiel	N-13
		N-13
	Notice of Availability (NOA)	N-13
	Tracer Action	N-13
	Multiple Delivery Addressees	N-13
	Discrepancy Reporting	N-13

Chapter		Page Number
	Pilot Pick-up of Materiel	N-13
	Administrative Responsibility	-
	Reporting System	
	Control of Shipments	-
	Military Assistance Program Address Directory	
	LICENSE AND CUSTOMS CLEARANCE FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES	0-1
1. Ex	port License Requirement	0-1
2. Ar	oplication for Export License	0-1
3. FN	15 Customer Responsibility	0-1
	Export License	0-1
	Export Custom Clearance	0-1
	Movement Requiring Export Customs Clearance	
	Overseas Customs Clearance	
	Reporting of Export Traffic	0-2
4. US	(NOD Become thility	0-2
4. 03	G/DOD Responsibility	0-2
	US/DOD Exemption From Export Clearance	0-2
	Annotation of Transportation Documents	
	Reporting of FMS Export Shipments	0-2
Appendix A	A - MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT LIST	App A-1
Catego	ory I - Firearms	App A-1
Catego	ory II - Artillery and Projectors	App A-1
	bry III - Ammunition	
	bry IV - Launch Vehicles, Guided Missiles, Ballistic	
	siles, Pockets, Torpedoes, Bombs, and Mines	App A-1
Catego	bry V - Propellants, Explosives, and Incendiary Agents	
	bry VI - Vessels of War and Special Naval Equipment	
	bry VII - Tanks and Military Vehicles	
Catego	bry VIII - Aircraft, Spacecraft, and Associated Equipment	App A-2
	ory IX - Military Training Equipment	
	ory X - Protective Personnel Equipment	
Catego	pry XI - Military and Space Electronics	Арр А-2/
Catego	pry XII - Fire Control, Range Finder, Optical, and	
Cuid	lance and Control Equipment	
Catego	ory XIII - Auxiliary Military Equipment	App A-3
Appendix 1	3 - PROCESSING FMS LETTERS OF OFFER WHICH MUST BE REPORTED	
	TO CONGRESS	App B-1
1. Se	ection 36(b), Arms Export Control Act (AECA) FMS Case	•
	Reporting Criteria	App B-1
2. Se	ection 813 FMS Case Reporting Criteria Under the DOD	r <b>r</b> - '
	Appropriation Authorization Act, 1976	App B-2
2 64	tate/Defense Section 36(b), AECA Staffing Agreement	App 8-2
3. St	Later verense section jo(v), AECA starring Agreement	whb p-r

Chapter	Page Number
4. Submission of Supporting Data	
5. Classification	• App B-3
Appendix C - FINANCIAL ANNEXES TO LETTERS OF OFFER	. App C-1
1. Introduction	. App C-1
2. Purpose of Financial Annexes	. App C-1
3. Policies	• App C-1

xxxi

# DOD DIRECTIVES AND INSTRUCTIONS

Significant DOD Directives and Instructions pertaining to the Military Assistance and Sales Program and its administration are as follows:

### \*1005.3 August 20, 1979—Decorations and Gifts from Foreign Governments.

This Directive furnishes policy guidance governing the acceptance and retention of decorations and gifts from foreign governments, and establishes procedures regarding receipt and disposition of such decorations and gifts with particular reference to persons performing duties in connection with the Military Assistance Program.

# \*1130.2 June 18, 1979—Engineering and Technical Services—Management and Control.

This Directive establishes Department of Defense policies and criteria for the management, programming, use, administration, and reporting of engineering and technical services furnished to foreign governments and international organizations under the Military Assistance Program.

# \*2000.3 March 11, 1959 as amended—International Interchange of Patent Rights and Technical Information.

This Directive applies to the activities of all Department of Defense personnel involved in the international interchange for defense purposes of patent rights and technical information. The policy prescribed herein applies to unclassified as well as classified information, owned by the United States Government or privately owned, but does not apply to patents, patent applications, and technical information in the field of atomic energy.

\*2000.8 February 14, 1964 as amended—

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

# Cooperative Logistics Support Arrangements.

This Instruction prescribes policies and criteria for preparing cooperative logistic support arrangements between the U.S. Department of Defense and the defense establishment of foreign governments, and assigns responsibilities for implementation thereof.

\*2000.9 January 23, 1974—International Co-Production Projects and Agreements Between the United States and Other Countries or International Organizations.

This Directive prescribes general policies and principles governing international coproduction projects negotiated under agreements between the United States Government and eligible foreign governments, international organizations, foreign producers or other approved agencies.

### \*2000.10 January 17, 1972—Selection and Training of Security Assistance Personnel.

This Directive establishes standard procedures and responsibilities within the Department of Defense for the selection and training of personnel to serve in positions involving the planning and execution of Security Assistance activities. Its provisions apply to all components of the Department of Defense, including the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Military Departments, Unified Commands and overseas MAAGs.

\*2010.1 July 23, 1973 as amended—Support of International Military Activities.

This Instruction assigns responsibility, and establishes methods for providing budgetary,

financial, logistical, and administrative support by agencies of the Department of Defense to international military headquarters and other international military agencies of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), the South East Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO) and the Central Treaty Organization (CENTO).

### \*2010.5 October 4, 1976-DOD Participation in the NATO Infrastructure Program.

This Directive provides guidance for programming and budgeting of the United States share of the common funded NATO Infrastructure Program through the Military Construction Program; issues policies for funding, accounting, recouping, and reporting on the status of DOD funds used to prefinance facilities related to the NATO Program; and delineates responsibilities involved in DOD participation in the Infrastructure Program.

# \*2015.4 November 5, 1963—Mutual Weapons Development Data Exchange Program (MWDDEP) and Defense Development Exchange Program (DDEP).

This Instruction establishes procedures for exchanging certain technical and scientific military information of mutual interest to the United States and other countries through exchange of correspondence, reports, equipment or other material or technical documents. and by visits of technical personnel; and delineates Director of Defense Research and Engineering and military department responsibilities for carrying out the subject programs. The provisions of this Instruction apply to the military department; to the MAAGs as may be determined on a case-by-case basis, and cover the exchange of information concerning a military technical or scientific area, weapon, weapons system, or operational concept.

\*2050.1 July 6, 1979—Delegated Approval Authority to Negotiate and Conclude International Agreements.

This Instruction sets forth specific delegations of authority to approve requests for authority to negotiate and conclude international agreements in accordance with the provisions of DOD Directive 5530.3.

\*2100.3 July 11, 1963 as amended—United States Policy Relative to Commitments to Foreign Governments Under Foreign Assistance Programs.

This Directive promulgates the policy to insure that the United States, or an individual representing the U.S., does not make commitments, expressed or implied, to furnish funds, including long term credit arrangements, goods, or services to foreign governments without appropriate governmental clearances; satisfactory assurance that such commitments can and will be met and do take into account the best interests of the U.S. in the use of its resources; and a clear understanding with the recipient as to the nature, scope, and time-span of the commitment.

\*2110.8 June 26, 1972 as amended— Transfer of Releasable Assets of the DOD to Eligible Foreign Countries and International Organizations on a Foreign Military Sales Basis.

This Instruction establishes policies and procedures for the transfer by sale of releasable assets of the Department of Defense to eligible foreign countries and international organizations.

\*2110.29 September 24, 1970 as amended —Method of Financing, Funding, Accounting, and Reporting for Foreign Military Sales to Friendly Foreign Governments and International Organizations.

This Instruction prescribes uniform procedures for financing, funding, accounting, and reporting for sales of Defense articles and Defense services to friendly foreign countries and international organizations.

\*2110.31 April 10, 1967 as amended—Contributions by Foreign Governments for Ad-

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

# ministrative and Operating Expenses of Military Assistance Programs.

This Instruction prescribes policies and procedures for acquiring, using, accounting and reporting for currencies and assistance-inkind contributed by foreign governments for administrative and operating expenses of the Military Assistance Program.

# \*2110.32 March 25, 1980—Foreign Military Assistance Sales Between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany.

This Instruction prescribes uniform procedures and requirements for accounting and preparing requests for monthly advances of funds for Military Assistance Sales cases received from the Federal Republic of Germany.

\*2110.33 December 27, 1962 as amended— Preparation of U.S. Inventory Materiel for Transfer Under the Grant Aid Military Assistance Program.

This Instruction prescribes standard conditions for preparation of U.S. military inventory materiel prior to transfer to foreign recipients as Military Assistance only.

### \*2125.1 June 18, 1970 as amended—Military Assistance Program Offshore Procurement (MAP/OSP).

This Directive establishes Department of Defense policy governing the procurement of articles and services outside the United States, its possessions, and Puerto Rico for use under the Military Assistance Program, and assigns responsibilities for carrying out its provisions.

# \*2140.1 March 9, 1977 as amended—Pricing Sales of Defense Articles and Defense Services to Foreign Countries and International Organizations.

This Instruction provides policies for uniform DOD application of pricing and cost criteria in connection with sales of Defense articles and Defense services (including training) furnished pursuant to Foreign Military Sales agreements and supply support arrangements with friendly foreign governments and international organizations.

\*2140.2 January 5, 1977—Recovery of Non-recurring Costs on Sales of USG Products and Technology.

This Directive provides policy, criteria, and procedures for use by Department of Defense Components in (1) determining the DOD nonrecurring costs associated with the research, development, and production of major defense equipment offered for sale to foreign governments and international organizations; (2) calculating the equitable share of such costs which should be borne by the foreign buyer; (3) including such share in the sales price.

\*2140.3 September 6, 1979—Foreign Military Sales Billing and Reimbursement Procedures.

This Instruction establishes the requirements and procedures for supporting the accounting statement or billing for materiel prepared and submitted by the Military Departments to foreign governments and by the Defense Supply Agency and General Services Administration to the Military Departments for Foreign Military Sales (FMS).

# \*3100.3 September 27, 1963 as amended— Cooperation with Allies in Research and Development of Defense Equipment.

This Directive establishes Defense Department policy for strengthening cooperation with Allies in research and development and assigns responsibilities for implementing it. This policy calls for maximum coordination of technical objectives and programs with those of our allies.

\*3200.11 September 29, 1980—Major Range and Test Facility Base.

This Directive reflects changes in scope and delineates policies and responsibilities for the management and operation of specific Department of Defense Test and Evaluation (T&E) activities.

\*4000.25 November 12, 1976-Adminis-

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

tration of Military Standard Logistics Systems.

This Directive prescribes uniform guidance and responsibilities for the assignment, development, and continuous administration of military standard logistics data systems. It is the intent of this Directive to promote the utilization of military standard logistics data systems in the implementation of approved Department of Defense policies in such logistics functional areas as: cataloging, inventory management, procurement, contract administration, storage, distribution, transportation and movement, maintenance, property disposal, international supply support, and integrated support of weapons.

### \*4100.37 June 7, 1974—Retention and Transfer of Materiel Assets.

This Directive clarifies terms defined in the Foreign Assistance Act which affect transfer of DOD materiel to allied and friendly forces; amends the retention policy concerning retail stock; expands the authorization for nonreimbursable transfer of assets to satisfy prepositioned war reserve deficiencies; and clarifies the policy on pricing and transfers of materiel assets to allied forces.

\*4140.19 May 1, 1968 as amended—Phased Provisioning of Selected Items for Initial Support of Weapons Systems, Support Systems and End Items of Equipment.

This Instruction promotes an increased use of phased provisioning as a management technique to defer procurement of selected items during initial provisioning and prescribes the conduct of a time-phased series of provisioning reviews and redeterminations of the range and quantity of selected items to be procured for initial support. The provisions of this Instruction apply to complex weapon and support systems and high-cost end items of equipment being procured by the military departments and defense agencies, including those procured for the Military Assistance Program and the Foreign Military Sales Program.

\*4140.35 December 6, 1979—Physical Inventory Control for DOD Supply System Materiel.

This Directive (1) reissues and consolidates DOD policies governing the effective use of DOD personal property, (2) establishes the Defense Utilization Manual (4140.34–M) as a regulation of the DOD, and (3) assigns responsibility for its development and maintenance.

\*4140.35 June 12, 1972 as amended— Physical Inventory Control for DOD Supply System Materiel.

This Instruction provides policies, procedures, performance objectives, and effectiveness reporting for improving the accuracy of inventory control and asset information in the supply system of the DOD.

\*4160.21 December 5, 1980—DOD Personal Property Utilization Disposal Program.

This Directive (1) provides overall policies and assigns responsibilities for the DOD Personal Property Disposal Program, (2) establishes Defense Disposal Manual (4160.21-M) as a regulation of the DOD, and (3) assigns responsibility for development, maintenance, and issuance of the Manual.

# \*4410.6 October 30, 1980—Uniform Materiel Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS).

This Directive provides criteria for the Uniform Materiel Movement and Issue Priority System which prescribes (1) guidance for the proper ranking of materiel requirements considering the mission importance of the activity and the urgency of need for the materiel; and (2) incremental time standards for requisition processing and materiel movement.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981



### CHAPTER F

#### AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS

#### 1. Purpose

This chapter prescribes the action to be taken by MAAG's, MILGP's, Unified Commands and other activities having responsibilities for the Military Assistance Program (MAP), International Military Education and Training Program (IMETP), Foreign Military Sales (FMS) and Military Assistance Service Funded (MASF) programs on audits, inspections and reports by the General Accounting Office (GAO); the Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Audit), OASD(C); Military Department Audit Agencies; and the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance (IGA), Department of State.

### 2. Types of Audits/Inspections

#### a. GAO Audits

GAO audits are designed to provide a comprehensive review of U.S. Government agencies and their activities. In order to evaluate management controls, GAO examines the history, purpose, authority, organization, activities, policies and procedures of the agency, then reviews its operating results. In evaluating an agency's management control, GAO representatives perform various audit functions such as review, analysis and test of accounting and operating data, property records, supporting data for budgetary statements, and other evidence of the agencies activities. The results of comprehensive audits are sett forth in reports made available to the head of the agency concerned, the Office of Management and Budget and the Congress.

#### b. DOD Internal Audits

The Military Department Audit Agencies are responsible for continuing audit coverage of activities in the United States performing functions under MAP, IMETP, FMS, and MASF programs. The DASD (Audit), OASD (C) is responsible for continuing audit coverage of activities overseas performing such functions. Reports of audits are addressed through channels (beginning with the audited activity) to the Secretary of Defense.

#### c. IGA Inspections

The IGA is responsible as a matter of law for conducting reviews, inspections and audits to assure that Security Assistance Programs are in consonance with the foreign policy of the United States. IGA reports are made to the Secretary of State and to the Congress. Reports dealing with Military Assistance are directed to the Secretary of Defense.

#### 3. Notification of Audits and Inspections

Normally, the GAO, IGA and the DASD (Audit) notify agenices to be audited of proposed audits/inspections, their scope, and the time of audit. Upon receipt of notification of audits/inspections relating to MAP, IMETP, FMS or MASF activities, DSAA will advise the Unified Command and MAAG.

# 4. Policy Concerning Releasability to GAO of DOD Records Relating to MAP, MASF and FMS

a. DOD records relating to MAP, IMETP, MASF and FMS are available to the GAO,

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F--1

subject to the following specific limitations:

(1) Documents related to Tactical Operational Planning, Conduct of Military Operations, War Plans, Force Deployments, Force Goals, Intelligence Collection and Analysis are not releasable.

(2) Documents originated by non-DOD Agencies are released only with consent of the originating agency.

(3) Reports of Military Inspectors General and Criminal Investigations Organizations are released only on approval of appropriate departmental secretary.

(4) Budget program data for fiscal years not yet presented to the Congress (including planning documents) are not releasable.

(5) Specific authority of ASD(ISA) is required for access to:

(a) Confidential correspondence exchanged between heads of State.

(b) Presidential Memoranda

(c) Performance evaluation reports

(d) Internal Executive Branch working papers and memoranda

(e) Documents revealing sensitive information about the conduct of U.S. negotiations with foreign countries.

(f) Other DOD material which the Ambassador or major military component commanders consider may be sensitive and could, if revealed, have a serious adverse effect on the conduct of USG foreign relations or otherwise prejudice the national interests of the U.S.

**b.** Whenever access to certain documents is denied, efforts will be made to modify, extract or summarize the information in order to facilitate the GAO review, if this can be done with propriety and the GAO is informed that the document has been so modified, extracted or summarized.

# 5. Relationship with Audit/Inspection Agency

Audits of MAP, IMETP, FMS and MASF will be conducted in accordance with instructions of the Military Departments and Unified Commands relating to audits and inspections generally.

## 6. Exit Conference

a. A letter report on the exit conference or its equivalent conducted by the GAO or the Defense Audit Service (DA) will be forwarded within 30 days to the Assistant for Audits and Inspections, Plans Directorate, DSAA. A message report is required for exit conferences with the IGA and is to be dispatched within 15 days.

**b**. When appropriate, DSAA will be represented during GAO, IGA, and DAS exit conferences.

#### 7. Action on GAO Draft Reports

a. The GAO transmits draft reports of review of Unified Command, MAAG, ODC (Office of Defense Cooperation), and MILGP security assistance activities to the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Comptroller), concurrently. GAO is to forward information copies to the concerned field organizations.

**b.** Upon receipt of the draft report, the MAAG, ODC, or MILGP will:

(1) Verify the accuracy and validity of each pertinent finding, conclusion, and recommendation.

(2) Take suitable corrective action.

(3) Submit to the Unified Command within 15 days a statement with respect to each finding, conclusion, and recommendation, giving:

(a) additional facts

(b) acceptance or refutation

(c) corrective action taken and anticipated completion date.

c. The Unified Command will forward a fessage report with the above information along with its comments to DSAA (Attn: Assistant for Audits and Inspection) within 25 days from the date of the GAO draft report.

#### 8. Action on GAO Final Reports

a. The GAO transmits final reports to the Congress and the Office of Management and Budget with information copies to the Secretary of Defense, the Unified Command, and the MAAG, ODC, or MILGP.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F-2

**b.** Action required on final reports is the same as that for draft reports. Comments should not be repetitive but merely update the statement on the draft report.

### 9. Action on DAS Reports

a. The DAS normaly provides a copy of the draft report along with a request for appropriate comments to the field organizations reviewed. The Unified Command will simultaneously forward to the Assistant for Audits and Inspections, Plans Directorate. DSAA a copy of the reply being furnished DAS.

**b.** Upon receipt of the final report, the MAAG, ODC, or MILPG will:

(1) Verify the accuracy and validity of each finding, conclusion, and recommendation.

(2) Take suitable corrective action.

(3) Submit to the Unified Command a statement with respect to each finding, conclusion, and recommendation, giving:

(a) additional facts

(b) acceptance or refutation

(c) corrective action taken and anticipated completion date.

c. The Unified Command will forward a reply incorporating the above information and its comments to the Assistant for Audits and Inspections, Plans Directorate, DSAA, within 60 days from the date of the report.

#### 10. Action on IGA Reports

a. The IGA transmits draft reports on its inspections of Security Assistance activities to the Director, DSAA, for review and comments. The importance of the exit conference message report required in paragraph 6 cannot be overemphasized since DSAA is only provided 7 days in which to reply to the draft report. **b.** The IGA transmits final Security Assistance inspection reports to the Secretary of Defense and simultaneously distributes copies to the JCS, DSAA, Unified Command, and concerned activity.

c. Upon receipt of the Final Report, the concerned activity will:

(1) Verify the accuracy and validity of each finding, conclusion, and recommendation.

(2) Take suitable corrective action.

(3) Submit to the Unified Command a statement with respect to each finding, conclusion, and recommendation, giving:

(a) additional facts

(b) acceptance or refutation

(c) corrective action taken and anticipated completion date.

d. The Unified Command will forward a reply incorporating the above information and its comments to the Assistant for Audits and Inspections, Plans Directorate, DSAA, within 60 days from the date of the report.

#### 11. Corrective Action Follow-Up

a. MAAGs, ODCs, MILGPs, and Unified Commands should provide for positive follow-up corrective action responses to GAO, IGA, and DAS findings and recommendations. In some instances, special reports on status of corrective action may be required by DSAA. In all cases, the adequacy of corrective action on audits and inspections may be raised during DSAA staff visits.

**b.** Annually, Unified Commands will submit a report to the Assistant for Audits and Inspections, Plans Directorate, DSAA which reflects, as of 31 December, the status of incomplete corrective actions for each applicable GAO, IGA, and DAS report. The report is due 1 February and negative reports are required.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F-3

#### CHAPTER H

#### MILITARY ARTICLES AND SERVICES LIST (MASL) GUIDANCE

#### 1. General

a. The MASL provides availability information for planning and programming resources (materiel, services, and training) under the Military Assistance Program (MAP) and International Military Education and Training Program (IMETP) and the structure for ADP accounting and reporting for MAP, IMETP and the Foreign Military Sales (FMS) program. It is oriented toward the needs of program originators and contains information provided to DSAA by supplying agencies on identification and availability of defense articles and services. along with limited data processing codes and instructions. For IMET and Foreign Military Sales Training (FMST), it also provides unit price and duration of training courses.

b. The MASL is maintained by DSAA as a portion of the Agency's automated data bases. It is updated weekly based on Military Department input and changes are distributed via AUTODIN to the military departments. The MASL is published semi-annually, or any time after major changes, and distributed to the Unified Commands, MAAGs/ MilGps/ODCs, Military Department Headquarters, and numerous other activities including schools and component commands of the Military Departments. Copies of the MASL, in punch card, magnetic tape or printed form, may be obtained by submitting a request to the Data Management Division, Office of the Comptroller, DSAA.

#### 2. MASL Content

#### a. Materiel

(1) The MASL is arranged in budget activity (see Generic Code in Appendix A, Part I) sequence. The materiel (budget ac-

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

tivity A through K) portion of the MASL is oriented toward the national supply classification system. This orientation permits the program originator, with few exceptions, to identify an item in a supply catalog and then relate the item to the MASL.

(2) Major items of materiel (except ammunition) listed in the MASL are identified by specific National Stock Number (NSN), where one has been assigned by the Defense Logistic Service Center (DLSC). Where an NSN has not been assigned by DLSC, as is the case with ships and most aircraft, major items are assigned the proper Federal Stock Group (FSG) and Federal Stock Class (FSC) followed by an appropriate pseudo National Item Identification Number (NIIN) assigned by the responsible Military Department. Following is an example of a pseudo-NSN identifying a UH– 34D Helicopter:

15	1520 00 00UH34D
	FSG 15 (Aircraft; and Air-
	frame Structural Components)
20	FSC 20 (Aircraft, Rotary
	Wing)
ØØ	National Codification Bureau
	(NCB) Code
ØØ UH34D	Pseudo NIIN (Helicopter,
	UH34D)

(3) Major items of ammunition listed in the MASL normally are identified by FSG, FSC, and DOD ammunition code. The DOD ammunition code has been utilized as a substitute for NIIN identification, with few exceptions, because of the great volume of national stock numbers in the ammunition category related to different types of packaging. (See para 8.b.(1), columns 8-20.)

(4) The dollar value lines (see definition of term, Pt. 1) in the MASL also are oriented toward the national supply classi-

H-1

fication. Each dollar value line is delir ated by specific federal stock groups and classes and generally represents a high density of specific individual items or spare parts with relatively low unit prices. As in the case of major items, identification of an individual item in a supply catalog permits a direct correlation with an appropriate dollar value line. An example in the MASL is item identification number 9K2AØØDRGSDSG (generic Code K2A) drugs, biologicals and surgical dressing, which states that the line includes all articles in FSC 6505 and 6510.

(5) Where the federal supply classification is known, the selection of an appropriate MASL line for programming can be made with ease. For this reason, a knowledge of the proper federal supply classification is a prerequisite to the accurate selection of MASL lines. In questionable cases, Cataloging Handbooks H2-1, H2-2, H2-3, and H-3, published by the Defense Logistics Service Center, 50 North Washington Street, Battle Creek, Michigan, provide valuable supplementary references.

#### b. Training

(1) The training (budget activity N) portion of the MASL utilizes a unique item identification number identifying each line item of training available for IMET and FMS planning and programming. Specific training item identification is obtained by assigning a seven digit identification number. The first digit identifies the Military Department responsible for the training by utilizing the program originator code; the next three are prescribed by DSAA as listed in Chapter E, Table E-5; the next three are assigned by the Military Departments to identify a specific course of instruction.

(2) Separate MASLs are maintained for IMET and FMS training. However, basic guidelines for submission of data are applicable to both programs.

(3) FMS training is reported in the 1200 System by utilizing the Generic Code NØØ record in the Materiel MASL.

#### c. Services

(1) The services (budget activities L,

M and P-T) portions of the MASL utilize non-existent FSGs. FSGs  $\emptyset 1-\emptyset 2$  and  $\emptyset 6-\emptyset 9$ and nonsignificant FSCs have been assigned to these budget activities. Distinctive pseudo-NIINs or item identification numbers have been assigned for various types of services to provide positive identification.

#### 3. Definitization Policy

a. Materiel items will be included in the MASL as major items (unit of issue other than XX) only when they meet the following definitization criteria:

(1) Control over programming of specific items is desired by DSAA; e.g., aircraft, missiles, ships, combat and support vehicles.

(2) The Military Department responsible for supply must have advance information on requirements for supply planning purposes.

**b.** Figure H-2, Definitization Guide, provides additional guidance for making the determinations as to whether a requirement should be programmed as a major item or included in a dollar value line.

c. Responsibility for application of definitization policy and submission of MASL data for items supplied by the Defense Logistics Agency will be the responsibility of the Department of the Army.

d. DSAA will review MASL input from the Military Departments to insure compliance with definitization standards. Input which does not meet the required criteria will be returned.

#### 4. DSAA MASL Files

a. The MASL files maintained by DSAA are subdivided as follows for reasons indicated:

(1) Current Materiel MASL. The current materiel MASL (control code K) is comprised of all items of materiel and services which may be included in prior, current, and future year MAP and FMS Programs, subject to special conditions explained by footnote code assignments. Records deleted by the Military Departments which have been used for programming an item in the FMS

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H-2

1200 system will not be deleted from the MASL, they will be footnoted "YY" and placed in an inactive MASL file. The current materiel MASL consists of lines having footnote codes other than "PP".

(2) Summary MASL. The summary MASL (control code L) is comprised of generically described items. They are used in preparation of congressional reports and summarized data. Items contained in this MASL are identified by the assignment of footnote code "PP". These lines are maintained by DSAA rather than the Military Departments.

(3) Current Year Training MASL. The current year training MASL contains line item data for training which is currently available for programming.

(4) Budget Year Training MASL. The budget year training MASL contains line item data for training which is planned to be available for programming in the budget year and later programs.

(5) Prior Year Training MASL. The prior year training MASL contains line item data for training which has been programmed in those program years preceding the current year. This MASL is retained for historical purposes only for IMET as training for each FY is rolled up to seven dollar lines (N1 $\emptyset$ -N9 $\emptyset$ ) per country/per service approximately six months after it becomes a prior year program.

**b.** The materiel MASL is updated on a continuing basis as the result of changes and additions submitted by the Military Departments.

c. The current year training MASL is updated during the applicable fiscal year to add new courses which become available for programming and to incorporate significant changes in course costs and duration. During the second quarter of each fiscal year the new budget year training MASL is developed by DSAA based upon Military Department input. During the fourth quarter this new budget year MASL is updated to insure the currency of item content. On 1 October the budget year MASL becomes the new current year MASL.

# 5. Assignment of Footnote Codes a. General

Military departments are responsible for the assignment of footnote codes where applicable to all lines under their cognizance. Appendix A, Part I, defines these codes.

#### b. Footnote Code "NN"

This code as defined in Appendix A, Part I, is assigned to valid and correctly identified items which are not available for supply, under normal circumstances, to meet requirements. If a replacement item is known, a conversion card may be submitted. Dollar value lines will not be assigned this code.

# 6. MASL Relationship to DSAA Program Data Files

### MAP/IMETP

a. All program data cards which constitute the addition of items or services (card formats 3 and 4) to the MAP/IMETP, regardless of program year, and those program change cards (card format P and Q) which contain data punches in card columns 8 through 21 are matched against one of the DSAA MASLs during the master file update process. This MASL match accomplishes the following:

(1) Determines that the program requirement is a valid line in the MASL.

(2) Provides a description and unit of issue for the items being added to the program file, verifies MILSTRIP routing identifier and execution agency identifier codes, and assigns implementing agency code consistent with the MRI and EXA.

(3) Provides a feedback error list for data cards which failed to match the MASL.

(4) Assures the issuance of MAP orders to the correct implementing or execution agency.

#### FMS

**b.** The materiel MASL is used by DSAA during the weekly FMS update as follows:

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H-3

(1) To screen incoming detail (card formats 4 and D) to ensure correct National Stock Number and Generic Codes. Detail cards which do not match the MASL are rejected and Security Assistance Accounting Center notified. The defined generic code and national stock number as stated in the DD Form 1513, Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA) must be reflected in the MASL before the letter of offer is prepared.

(2) Provides a description of the item for use in subsequent updating.

#### MAP/IMETP/FMS

c. Assigns a selected item description number (see Appendix A, Part I) to facilitate subsequent preparation of summary reports.

#### 7. Maintenance of the MASL

#### a. Changes

Changes to MASL data should be submitted to DSAA as they develop, as follows:

(1) Materiel and Services (other than training).

(a) Major Items—Changes to major items of materiel will be submitted by the Military Department having single-service wholesale inventory management responsibility. When the change being submitted is to transfer the wholesale inventory management responsibility to another Military Department, such changes will be initiated by the Military Department acquiring the responsibility and will be coordinated with the Military Department relinquishing responsibility, prior to submission to DSAA.

(b) Dollar Lines—Additions of and changes to dollar lines of materiel items will be initiated only by DSAA. Recommendations concerning dollar line item changes may be made by the Military Departments when deemed appropriate.

(2) Training. Changes to items in the training MASL, major item and dollar lines, will be submitted by the Military Depart-

ment offering the training.

b. Inquiries

Inquiries regarding MASL data should be directed as follows:

(1) Materiel and Services (other than training). Requests for information in clarification of data in the DSAA MASL should be forwarded to DSAA, with the following exceptions:

(a) Requests for MAP Unit Price, LT, S/S and availability of items should be forwarded to the Military Department indicated by the MRI code of the item as having inventory management responsibility.

(b) Requests for addition of major items to the MASL will be forwarded to the Military Department to which single-service wholesale inventory management responsibility has been assigned. When the assignment is not known, request should be directed to the Military Department indicated in the MASL as having responsibility for similar type equipment.

(2) Training. All inquiries regarding training MASL data should be directed to the appropriate Military Department.

#### 8. Submission of MASL Data

Military Departments will submit additions and changes to and deletions from the MASL on one of the appropriate card formats illustrated in Figure H-1 (Materiel and Training). Instructions for preparation of MASL data follow:

# a. General

(1) MASL data in card 1 (materiel) and card 2 (training) format may be transmitted to DSAA via AUTODIN using routing indicator TUEWEDA. Submit as changes occur.

(2) Worksheets (printed legibly in pencil) may be submitted in single copy to Comptroller, DSAA, Washington, D.C. 20301, Attention: Data Management Division.

(3) Machine listings for mark-up will

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H\_4
\*5030.28 March 10, 1970—Munitions Control—Procedures for U.S. Munitions List Export License Applications Referred to DOD by Department of State.

This Directive delineates requirements and responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs), the Director of Defense Research and Engineering, the Military Departments, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and other DOD components for reviewing and presenting the Department's position to the Department of State on munitions export license applications referred to the Department of Defense.

# \*5100.27 December 29, 1964—Delineation of International Logistic Responsibilities.

This Directive expands existing Department of Defense international security and logistic responsibilities, assignments and functions, assigns specific international logistic responsibilities, and emphasizes and clarifies the coordination responsibilities of DOD components to assure effective and efficient fulfillment of international logistic plans and programs.

### \*5100.46 December 4, 1975—Responsibilities for Foreign Disaster Relief Operations.

This Directive establishes the DOD policy for the employment of military resources in foreign disaster emergency relief operations and assigns responsibilities to staff officials in the Office of the Secretary of Defense, particularly the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs), the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the military departments for carrying out this policy.

### \*C-5105.32 March 23, 1973—Defense Attache System.

This Directive provides general policy and guidance with respect to the maintenance and direction of a single Defense Attache System (DAS). This Directive cross references with DOD Directive 5132.3, "Security Assistance Functions" performed by specified Defense Attaches.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

\*5105.38 August 10, 1978 as amended— Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA).

This Directive establishes the Department of Defense organizational structure for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Defense under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended; the Arms Export Control Act, as amended; and under Executive Orders and Directives relating to the administration of Military Assistance and Foreign Military Sales.

\*5118.4 March 19, 1970—Deputy Comptroller for Internal Audit—Functions and Responsibilities.

This Instruction establishes procedures governing activities of the Office of the Deputy Comptroller for Internal Audit (DCIA) with particular reference to DCIA audit coverage of military assistance program activities at the OSD, Unified Commands, MAAGs and missions, and Military Assistance Service Funded (MASF) programs.

\*5132.2 May 20, 1961 as amended—Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs).

This Directive sets forth the responsibilities, functions, and authorities of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs).

### \*5132.3 December 20, 1972 as amended— Department of Defense Policy and Responsibilities Relating to Security Assistance.

This Directive establishes Department of Defense policy for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Defense under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and under Executive Orders and Directives relating to the administration of Military Assistance.

### \*5154.18 May 26, 1965—Defense Medical Materiel Board.

This Directive establishes a Defense Medical Board as a joint activity of Department of Defense, subject to the direction, author-

5

ity and control of the Secretary of Defense, and under professional policy guidance of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower). The provisions of this Directive apply to the military departments and other Department of Defense agencies involved in any phase of the Medical Materiel Program (including the Military Assistance and Emergency Disaster Aid Programs, both domestic and foreign).

### \*5160.41 August 2, 1977—Defense Language Program.

This Directive establishes the Army and the Air Force as Executive Agents for the overall management and operation of the Defense Foreign Language Program (DFLP) and the Defense English Language Program (DELP) respectively, including the language training programs supported by the International Military Education and Training Program and Foreign Military Sales program.

\*5230.11 March 2, 1979—Disclosure of Classified Military Information to Foreign Governments and International Organizations.

This Directive implements the provisions of the "National Policy and Procedures for the Disclosure of Classified Military Information to Foreign Governments and International Organizations, 26 August 1978" insofar as they pertain to the Department of Defense and it establishes internal DOD procedures for the disclosure of classified military information to foreign governments and international organizations.

### \*5230.17 August 17, 1979—Procedures and Standards for Disclosure of Military Information to Foreign Activities.

This Instruction establishes uniform standards and procedures for use by DOD components in handling cases involving disclosure or denial of classified military information ("disclosure") to foreign governments and international organizations. \*5410.17 January 15, 1965—An Informational Program for Foreign Military Trainees and Visitors in the United States.

This Directive establishes an Informational Program for foreign military trainees and visitors in the United States to complement their formal training courses and orientation, and assigns responsibilities within the Department of Defense for the establishment, operation and administration of individual informational programs as described herein.

# \*5530.3 December 6, 1979—International Agreements.

This Directive states that, within the Department of Defense, international agreements may only be negotiated and signed with the approval of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, ISA, unless authority has been specifically delegated to other DOD components. The Directive establishes the procedures under which such authority may be requested and approved. DOD Instruction 2050.1 sets forth certain delegations of authority which have been approved.

\*7060.2 January 16, 1969 as amended— International Balance of Payments Program—Accounting, Reporting, and Estimating.

This Instruction establishes the DOD system of accounting and reporting for DOD international transactions related to U.S. balance of payments data, including grants and credits extended to foreign countries. It also establishes the DOD management control system for transactions entering the international balance of payments.

\*7060.4 March 6, 1971 as amended—International Balance of Payments Program— Construction, Maintenance and Repair of Real Property Facilities in Foreign Countries.

This Directive establishes policies and procedures governing the construction, maintenance and repair of real property in foreign

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

6

countries which will minimize expenditures entering the International Balance of Payments (IBOP).

\*7200.7 December 16, 1964 as amended— Accounting and Pricing for Materiel Financed by Procurement Appropriations for Military Functions.

This Directive establishes policies, procedures, and criteria to be followed by Defense components in the pricing of and financial accounting for inventories, receipts, and issues of all materials, supplies, and equipment.

\*7290.1 June 22, 1970 as amended—Method of Financing, Accounting, and Fiscal Reporting for the Military Assistance Grant Aid Program.

This Instruction prescribes uniform procedures for financing, funding, accounting, and fiscal reporting for grant aid furnished to eligible foreign countries and international organizations, pursuant to the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

\*7290.2 August 30, 1977 as amended— Reimbursable Costs of Defense Articles and Defense Services provided under the Military Assistance Program or training provided under the International Military Education and Training Program as Grant Aid.

This Instruction provides policy for use in determining reimbursable costs (1) of defense articles and services which are granted or loaned under the Military Assistance Program; and (2) when training is granted under the International Military Education and Training Program.

\*7360.9 February 11, 1977 as amended— Use of United States-owned Foreign Currencies.

This Instruction prescribes policies and pro-

cedures governing the use of United Statesowned foreign currencies for (1) payments of DOD and MAP requirements, programs, and activities and (2) personal expenditures of DOD personnel located overseas.

\*7420.1 January 26, 1967 as amended— Regulations Governing Stock Fund Operations.

This Directive establishes regulations concerning stock fund operations and is applicable to MAP with regard to transfer of property to MAP and Foreign Military Sales recipients.

\*7420.12 March 10, 1977 as amended— Billing, Collection and Accounting for Sales of Materiel from Supply System Stock.

This Instruction establishes uniform policies and procedures for billing, collecting, and related accounting for sales of materiel from supply system stock, including direct deliveries. The provisions herein apply to DOD sales from inventory of stock fund and appropriation financed materiel within the Department of Defense, including transfers to the Military Assistance Grant Aid Program.

\*7510.4 April 7, 1967 as amended—Uniform Policy for Charging Accessorial and/ or Administrative Costs Incident to Issues, Sales, and Transfers of Materials, Supplies and Equipment.

This Instruction establishes the policies and procedures to be followed by the miliary departments and Defense agencies for charging expenses arising from, or incident to, issues, sales, and transfers of all materials, supplies, and equipment (materiel), including issues, sales, and transfers to Military Assistance Programs.

7

### CHAPTER A

### PURPOSE, AUTHORITY AND SCOPE

### 1. Purposes of Security Assistance

Since World War II, the United States has been assisting friendly foreign countries in establishing and maintaining adequate defensive postures, consistent with their economic stability and growth, to maintain internal security and resist external aggression. Its reason for furnishing such assistance is based upon the tenet that the security and economic well-being of friendly foreign countries is essential to the security of the United States. This principle is inherent to the Truman Doctrine, the Marshall Plan, and more recently, the Nixon Doctrine. Assistance is rendered in a variety of ways, including the provision through sale or grant of defense articles, services and training and the making of financial and commodity grants.

#### 2. Nature of Security Assistance

As a program, Security Assistance comprises the sale of defense articles, services and training, the grant of such articles, services and training without reimbursement in appropriate cases, and economic supporting assistance in exceptional cases to offset costs of maintaining armed forces. The Department of Defense is concerned primarily with sales and grants of defense articles, services and training, two forms of Security Assistance that it administers and for which it has direct responsibilities.

#### 3. Legislative Authorities and Constraints

**c.** The Military Assistance Program (MAP) and the International Military Education and Training Program (IMETP) are grant aid programs that are carried out

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

under authority of the Foreign Assistance Act (FAA) of 1961, as amended. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) are made under authority of the Arms Export Control Act. These acts are subject to reconsideration annually by the Congress, at which time funds needed to carry out the program are authorized and, in addition, other amendments usually are made. In general, however, they provide authority

(1) To grant or loan defense articles and defense services under the Military Assistance Program (MAP),

(2) To grant training under the International Military Education and Training Program (IMETP),

(3) To sell defense articles, services and training (FMS),

(4) To extend and guarantee credit in connection with sales (FMS),

(5) To appropriate funds needed to carry out the Military Assistance Program and the International Military Education and Training Program, and to extend and guarantee credit for Foreign Military Sales.

**b.** In addition to the authorizing legislation cited above, appropriations must be obtained from Congress. Such appropriations may or may not equal the amounts authorized.

c. Legislative authorizations and appropriations may not be obtained until after the beginning of the fiscal year to which they pertain. Pending completion of such legislation, essential MAP, IMETP and FMS activities usually are carried out under Continuing Resolution Authority (CRA) provided by the Congress.

A--1

### 4. Distribution of the MASM

DSAA will make distribution of the MASM and published changes to Unified Command; MAAGs, Military Missions and Offices of Defense Cooperation assigned to host countries; Military Departments; and other governmental. agencies. Military Department Headquarters are responsible for making proper distribution to all users within their respective areas of Command, and should inform subordinate commands of proper channels for arranging to be placed on automatic distribution for MASM changes.

Requests placed on DSAA for MASM dis-

tribution will be honored if a valid requirement is established by the requesting office and/or agency. All inquiries should be addressed to DSAA Attention: Comptroller.

### 5. Reports Control Symbol

a. RCS: DSAA (AR) 1000 is assigned to the data processing cards and tapes, as well as, related narrative prescribed by MASM, Part II for Grant Aid activities.

**b.** RCS: DSAA (AR) 1100 is assigned to the data processing cards and tapes, as well as, related narrative prescribed by MASM, Part III for Foreign Military Sales activities. current year unprogrammed requirements (i.e., fully eligible and validated grant aid requirements that are not programmed in the current year solely due to lack of resources).

#### 8. Commitments

a. No discussions or written communications that make or imply future performance on the part of the U.S., or future allocations, obligations, or expenditures of U.S. funds will be made without specific prior approval of the Director, DSAA.

**b.** All agreements, offers, arrangements, or other communications committing the U.S. to furnish any article or service will define precisely the terms and limits of such commitment as well as the foreign country's obligations upon which such U.S. commitment is predicated. The limits of responsibility for any additional or recurring costs for training, training material, ancilliary equipment, modification, testing, improvement, repair, or follow-on materiel support also will be defined.

### 9. Incendiary Items and Riot Control Agents

The U.S. Government generally discourages the purchase of incendiary items and riot control agents but recognizes that there are occasions when a country will have a legitimate need for certain types of such items. The following is U.S. Government policy regarding the sale of such items:

a. NAPALM including napalm thickener, dispenser and fuses will not be provided through MAP, FMS, or on a commercial basis.

**b.** Requests for white prosphorus munitions should be addressed to the Department of State with information copy to DSAA and the appropriate Unified Command. Requests should indicate by type of ammunition requested, the quantity and intended use of the ammunition. Requests should be accompanied by mission's opinion as to whether the amount requested is reasonable in relation to the intended use, current on-hand inventories, and predictable usage rates of such items; and requests must contain assurance from host government that the white phosphorus munitions will not be used for incendiary purposes. Upon Department of State approval, DSAA will advise the cognizant DOD component of the approval along with the conditions for its use which will be made a part of the LOA.

c. Riot control agents may not be provided via MAP or FMS but certain types are available on a commercial basis. Such proposed commercial sales require that an export license be obtained from the Department of State, Office of Munitions Control.

### 10. MAP (Grant Aid) Price and Availability Data

Program originators will obtain price and availability data from the supplying Military Department prior to submission of data card 3 program additions to DSAA for materiel items with a unit of issue code of other than XX. In addition, commitment code 9 will be inserted in card column 22 of program additions to indicate that unit price, supply source and leadtime reflected therein are based on price and availability data obtained from the implementing agency within sixty days prior to date of program submission.

### 11. Suspensions/Cancellations

a. DSAA will issue instructions to the cognizant DOD components in the event the Department of State determines that it is necessary to suspend or cancel foreign military sales including FMS training (and as applicable MAP and IMET) to a purchaser or recipient country.

**b.** The following procedures will normally apply to a suspension action unless otherwise noted in the DSAA guidance:

(1) All deliveries of FMS and MAP materiel to subject purchaser will be sus-

pended immediately. No new releases of Letters of Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513) or materiel to subject purchaser or its authorized agents (freight forwarder) will be made.

(2) No shipments of FMS and MAP materiel under U.S. Government control will be loaded at ports of embarkation or offloaded at ports of debarkation. Such items will be stored by the cognizant DOD component by the most economical means pending further disposition instructions.

(3) In those instances where MAP orders have been issued or Letters of Offer accepted, but contracts have not been awarded, the DOD component should inform DSAA of the details and request specific guidance. Normally, contracts in being should proceed to completion; however, DSAA should be advised of the completion and the possible diversion of the materiel to other countries or to the DOD component. All new contracting actions should be suspended for that purchaser or recipient country.

(4) Materiel ready for shipment from a contractor should be shipped to the cognizant DOD component facility for segregated storage pending further disposition instructions. Arrangement for storage may be made with the contractor, provided such arrangement is the most economical.

(5) Requisitions submitted by subject purchaser against supply support arrangements or blanket order FMS cases will not be filled. Such requests should be held by the receiving DOD component.

(6) With regard to FMS training and IMET, students actively undergoing training prior to the date of the suspension notification will complete scheduled training, excluding sequential training unless otherwise directed. Students who have not entered training by this date will not do so and DSAA will advise the DOD components as to the disposition of these students.

(7) DSAA will be advised within 10 days of a suspension notification, the impact of the action to include identification of major items and significant secondary items which are enroute via DTS, which are scheduled for release within 30 days, and those which are on order but unshipped. DSAA will then be advised as soon as possible, but not later than 21 days after the suspension, of all other materiel enroute, scheduled for shipment within 30 days and on order but unshipped. This latter report will also identify the total unused dollar value on blanket order cases and supply support arrangement cases (FMSO II).

c. Suspension of delivery to FMS purchasers of current security assistance under a. and b. is to be distinguished from FMS case cancellation (and, as applicable, MAP order cancellation) and contract termination actions (including stop work orders) by the implementing agency. Suspension action may be extended by the Department of State to become a cancellation action in accordance with Section 2(b) and Section 42(e) of the Arms Export Control Act. Should contract termination action be directed by DSAA, specific guidance with regard to disposition of items, funding, etc. will be provided after a case-by-case review of the situation. Points of contact and meetings would be arranged to cover this action.

d. It should be noted that the above guidance does not address items for which title has passed to the purchaser but which may be in storage or in transit within the United States under the control of the foreign government or its agent (freight forwarder). Instructions concerning possible refusal to permit export of such materiel are the responsibility of the Department of State, and will be handled by the Department of State directly with the representative of the foreign government concerned.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

C--4

be provided by DSAA upon request, where the volume of changes warrants.

### b. Additions

For new items recommended for addition to the MASL, complete all appropriate card columns in accordance with the following instructions.

(1) Card 1-Materiel and Services other than Training (all generic codes except generic code N).

Card Column	Data	Explanation
1	Card Code	The card code is used to signify the type of card being processed A "1" in this column signifies that the card is a MASL car (materiel and services other than training). Codes G through in this column identify "trailer cards" used to amplify the de scription of a dollar line. (Trailer cards contain only NSN ar Generic Code, and a continuation of the description.)
2-3	Footnote Code	This column provides footnote code used in the MASL to provid significant information on availability of military articles an services. See Appendix A, Part I, for explanation of footno codes.
4-6	MILSTRIP Routing Identifier	MILSTRIP routing identifier is the abbreviation for militar standard requisitioning and issue procedures routing identifie commonly referred to as the "MRI". The MRI identifies th headquarters within the Military Departments which has pro- vided the MASL data. A complete listing of MRI's (except FA which is used for US Air Force MASL lines and identified Headquarters US Air Force) is contained in the Military De- partment implementation of Department of Defense Manua Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures (MII STRIP) as follows:
		Army-Army Regulation AR 725-50 Navy-NAVSANDA Publication 437 Air Force-AFM 67-1, Vol. 1 For most dollar value lines, the MRI entry is blank and th MASL line has a "K" in the footnote code column. See footnot code K, Appendix A, for explanation of how to determine th correct MRI.
7	Action Code	Leave blank.
8–20	National Stock Number	GP CL NCB ITEM-ID is the abbreviation for federal stoc group(FSG), class(FSC), National Codification Bureau Cod (NCB) and item identification number (NIIN). Where card are submitted ensure that O's are punched as numeric zeroe and I's are punched as numeric ones. In generic code G when the DOD ammunition code is used in lieu of NIIN, right justifi and punch zeros in unused columns.
1 - 23	Generic Code	A description of each generic code is contained in Appendix
24	Classification	Part I. The code appearing in this column indicates the security class fication of the item for guidance in complying with national disclosure policy and Military Department security regulation $\begin{array}{ccc} Code & Classification \\ T & Top Secret \\ S & Secret \\ C & Confidential \\ U & Unclassified \end{array}$
25-26	Unit of Issue	The abbreviation in this column represents the standard unit of issue to be used for programming the related MASL item. A pendix A, Part I, contains the abbreviations appearing in th unit of issue column of the MASL.
27–52	Description	The entry in this column is the description of the item. It necessary for mechanical reasons, that the description be 2 characters or less. For this reason, numerous abbreviations an mnemonic words have been used. Where an item in the MAS is described by a National Stock Number (NSN), reference to the appropriate catalog will provide a more detailed description



		•
		Where more than 26 characters are required, trailer cards may be submitted (see entry in column 1).
53	Control Code	Enter K. Must be filled.
54–58	Blank	Leave blank.
59	Quantity Control	Leave blank. The code in this column will be entered by DSAA to determine quantity count for summarizing data. See Appendix A, Part I, for explanation of codes.
60	Major Defense Equipment Indicator Code	The MDE indicator code must be filled in for all major items. A code of Y should be used to indicate that an item is MDE and a code of N to indicate that a line is non-MDE. Leave dollar lines blank.
61	Blank	Leave blank.
62–64	SIDN	Leave blank. The Selected Item Description Number (SIDN) will be entered by DSAA to provide a means for identification and rollup of detail records into standard groups or categories for the preparation of summary documents and Congressional data. See Appendix A, Part I.
65-80	Blank	Leave blank.
(2)	Card 2-Training (Generic	Code N)
Card Column	Data	Explanation
1	Card Code	The Card Code is used to signify the type of card being proc- essed. A "2" in this column signifies that the card is a MASL card (training).
2–3	Duration	Enter duration of course, expressed in number of weeks. Leave blank for all categories of training except individual courses. Precede significant digits with a zero, e.g. $\emptyset 9$ . For courses in excess of 99 weeks, see Appendix A, Part I. Where duration is variable because the training line has a non-specific variable duration which should be determined separately, enter the code VA.
4-6	Execution Agency Identifier	Enter the execution agency identifier code as described in Appendix A, Part I, and Chapter E, Part II.
7	Action Code	Leave blank.
8–13	Blank	Leave blank.
1420	Item Identification Number	A seven-digit number used to identify each specific training item available for military assistance. The first four digits are prescribed by DSAA and are listed in Chapter E, Table E-5. These four digits will be used as a "root" by the Military De- partment who adds the last three digits to complete the seven digit identification number.
21–23	Generic Code	Enter the appropriate generic code prescribed in Appendix A, Part I.
24	Classification	Enter the appropriate classification code prescribed in Appendix A, Part I. Classified training requires security clearance prior to execution.
25-26	Unit of Issue	Enter "EA" (each) for student training (formal training, mobile training teams—detachments and field training services). Enter "XX" (dollars) for training support, personnel training and extraordinary expenses.
7-52	Description	Enter the description in 26 spaces or less. Insure that descriptions are as uniform as possible.
53	Control Code	The control code is used to designate the program year to which the MASL entry applies. DSAA will specify this code annually.
4-60	Prerequisite English Compre- hension Level (ECL)	Assigned by the Military Department based on pertinent regula- tions. Leave blank if prerequisite ECL is not required.
	Services Identification Number	Assigned by the Military Department to identify the item for

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H--6

73-80 Unit Price \_\_\_\_\_

An amount entered in this field represents the unit or contract cost for an individual course to be charged by the Military Department. "N/C" entered in this column signifies that no charge is made by the Military Department. "EST" entered in this field signifies that unit price must be estimated. The basis for estimating the unit price is contained in Military Department publications.

#### c. Changes

(1) To submit changes to existing MASL lines, the following fields must be completed:

Column	
1 .	Card Code
7	Action Code "S"
8-20	National Stock Number (Materiel Only)
14-20	Item Identification (Training Only)
21-23	Generic Code
53	Control Code

Entries in data fields other than the above are required only where a change in data is intended, e.g. unit price, duration, etc. Where a change is made, enter the new data.

(2) When changing a MASL line you may desire to blank certain fields. The fields listed below may be blanked by entering an asterisk(\*) in the right most column of the fields.

#### (a) Materiel MASL Lines

Column

2-3 Footnote Code

(b) Training MASL Lines

Column	
2 - 3	Duration
54-60	Prerequisit

54-60 Prerequisite course number

61–72 Service Identification Number

### d. Deletions

To delete an existing line from the MASL, the following fields must be completed:

Column	
1	Card Code
7	Action Code "D"
14 - 20	Item dentification Number (Training)
8 - 20	Item Identification Number (Materiel)
21 - 23	Generic Code
53	Control Code

Leave all other columns blank. Submit a conversion card where a substitute or replacement item is known.



Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H--7

### LEASES

### 1. Authority and Purpose

Title 10, United States Code, Section 2667 authorizes the Secretary of a Military Department to lease to other entities defense property which is not excess but which, for the duration of the lease, is not needed for public use. On occasion, Military Departments have used this authority to lease defense articles to foreign governments. Normally, the U.S. Government makes defense articles available to foreign governments either by Foreign Military Sale under the Arms Export Control Act, or by Military Assistance Program grant or loan under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. However, there may be exceptional instances in which a Foreign Military Sale is not feasible, the intended recipient government is not authorized a MAP grant or loan, and a lease under 10 USC 2667 is in the national interest. For example, a foreign government may desire to obtain a defense article for a short period under a lease for test purposes to assist it in determining whether to procure the article in quantity. As another example, the U.S. Government may only be able to respond to an urgent foreign requirement for defense property by making it available from inventory, but for national defense reasons cannot sell the property and must require its return to inventory after a specified term. When a Military Department does enter into a lease, it may not do so on a DD Form 1513, since that document is authorized only for FMS transactions. However, any associated items to be consumed during the lease period will be sold pursuant to an FMS agreement on a DD Form 1513. Associated services may be reimbursed pursuant to the lease agreement or may be sold pursuant to an FMS agreement on a DD Form 1513.

### 2. Loss, Destruction, or Damage of Articles Leased

Lease terms will stipulate that in the event of loss or destruction of any article during its lease, the lessee government will reimburse the U.S. Military Department for the depreciated value of the article at the time of its loss or destruction. Lease terms will also provide that if any article is returned with damage beyond normal depreciation sustained during its lease, the lessee government will reimburse the U.S. Military Department for such damage upon return of the article.

### 3. Coordination

Each proposed lease to a foreign government must have the concurrence of the General Counsel or Judge Advocate General of the Military Department concerned prior to securing the approval of DSAA. DSAA Comptroller will assure appropriate coordination within OSD, including with the DSAA Operations Directorate and DSAA Legal Counsel, and with the Department of State. Revocation of a lease also requires such coordination.

#### 4. Congressional Notification

### a. Notification Threshold

(1) Section 109 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

J-1

of 1980 (P.L. 95-533, 16 December 1980) requires prior Congressional notification of any lease of defense property to a foreign government for more than six months under 10 USC 2667, if such lease includes a total value of at least \$7,000,000 in major defense equipment (MDE), or a total value of at least \$25,000,000 in any defense property. "Value" for this purpose is the current procurement value or last procurement cost, whichever is higher. If there is no procurement contract in effect for an item which is identical to the property to be leased, the last procurement cost applies, adjusted as appropriate for condition and market value.

(2) If a lease meeting the above Congressional notification dollar thresholds is for six months or less, but is renewed one or more times so that the total period of the original lease and the renewal or renewals exceeds six months, Congress must receive a notification under Section 109, prior to entering into the renewal which would cause the six month period to be exceeded. Renewals of a lease subsequent to a Congressional notification do not require new notifications, unless such renewals singly or cumulatively result in an extension of more than six months beyond the lease period previously notified under Section 109, and the original lease does not expressly provide for such renewals.

(3) If a lease for more than six months which is below the Section 109 dollar threshold is amended to meet the threshold, the lease as amended requires Congressional notification. Amendments subsequent to a Congressoinal notification which affect the value of a lease do not require new Congressional notifications, unless they either singly or cumulatively increase the total amount of MDE in the lease by a value of at least \$7,000,000, or the total value of all defense property in the lease by a value of at least \$25,000,000. However, amendments of such values should be rare. Military Departments should satisfy requirements to lease additional property of such values by entering into a new lease rather than by amending an existing one, unless an overriding reason favors an amendment. An example of such an overriding reason would be that a lessee government has an urgent need for the additional property and can enter into an amendment to a lease substantially more quickly than it can enter into a new lease.

#### b. Notification Procedure

Section 109 requires notification to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate. Such notification must occur not less than 30 days before the Secretary of a Military Department exercises his leasing authority under 10 USC 2667. To ensure submission of a timely notification, the cognizant Military Department will forward to the DSAA Comptroller the information in the format at Figure J-1 at least 60 days prior to the projected date for entering into the associated lease, lease renewal, or lease amendment. The DSAA Comptroller will assign a notification number, coordinate within OSD, including with the DSAA Operations Directorate and DSAA Legal Counsel. and subsequently submit the proposed notification to the Department of State for approval. The DSAA Comptroller will inform the Military Department of approval by the Department of State. Within five days after being so informed, the Military Department will submit to the DSAA Operations Directorate for information and forwarding to the DSAA Comptroller a copy of the proposed lease agreement and of the associated determinations and findings by the Secretary of that Department pursuant to 10 USC 2667. The DSAA Comptroller will then submit the Section 109 notification to Congress. using the format in Figure J-1 and the cover letter in Figure J-2. At this time, the Military Department may, with coordination from the DSAA Comptroller, furnish the prospective lessee an unsigned copy of the lease under a cover letter in the format at Figure J-3. Thirty days after the Congressional notification, the DSAA Comptroller will authorize the Military Department to enter into the lease. Immediately on signature of the lease by the parties, the Military

Department will forward three signed copies to the DSAA Comptroller for transmittal to Congress. The DSAA Comptroller will obtain the prior concurrence of the Department of State in the transmittal. Congress must receive a copy of the lease not later than 30 days after signature by the parties.

### 5. Emergency Waiver of Congressional Notification Requirement

Section 109(d) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 authorizes waiver of the Congressional notification requirement described in paragraph 4 above, if the President determines and immediately reports to Congress that an emergency exists which requires a lease in the national security interests of the United States. In the event of any such emergency, DSAA will provide instructions to the concerned Military Department as appropriate to the particular circumstances.

### 6. Quarterly Reporting to the Congress

Part III, Chapter B, paragraph 3 outlines

the requirement for quarterly reporting to Congress of certain leases to foreign governments.

### 7. U.S. Navy Ships

For leases of U.S. Navy ships, the guidance in Part I, Chapter E also applies.

### Leases under Authority of Secretary of Defense

For any lease with a foreign government to be executed under the authority of the Secretary of Defense rather than the Secretary of a Military Department, the above procedures will apply by analogy.

#### 9. Loans

Loans of defense articles to foreign governments or international organizations may be arranged under authority of the Foreign Assistance Act, Section 503, in accordance with Part II, Chapter C, paragraph 4.c.

1-3

### CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION (NO., TO BE INSERTED BY DSAA COMPTROLLER) UNDER SECTION 109, INTERNATIONAL SECURITY AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION ACT OF 1980 (P.L. 96–533)

### 1. Prospective lessee: Government of (country)

2. Type, quantity, and value of defense property to be leased: (quantity) (list major end items only) and associated support items (if any), with an approximate total value of (round off to the nearest million \$).

**3.** Terms and duration of lease: (Summarize the most important terms, and state duration. If this notification pertains to a renewal or amendment of an existing lease, identify that lease and any renewals or amendments which are not the subject of this notification, and state whether the lease and any such renewals or amendments were the subject of a prior Congressional notification. If they were, identify the notification number applicable to any such prior notification. If they were not, summarize briefly their most important terms, and specify the type, quantity, and value of defense property involved if such property was in addition to that which is the subject of this notification.)

4. Justification for lease: (Describe specifically the use to which the prospective lessee intends to put the property, and why it is in the national defense and foreign policy interests of the United States to make the property available for such purpose. Explain why a Foreign Military Sale is not feasible.)

5. Date notification delivered to the Congress: (to be completed by DSAA.)

Figure J-1

In reply refer to:

Honorable (Name) Speaker of the House of Representatives Washington, D.C. 20515

Dear Mr. Speaker:

Attached is a notification to Congress pursuant to Section 109 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-533). This notification, (No.), provides information regarding a proposed lease of (major defense equipment valued at \$7,000,000 or more) (defense property valued at \$25,000,000 or more) to the Government of (country) under Title 10, United States Code, Section 2667.

Sincerely,

Attachment as stated

(Same letter to:) Senator (Name) Chairman, Senate Foreign Relations Committee United States Senate Washington, D.C. 20510

Dear Mr. Chairman:

Figure J-2

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

J-5

### Dear

Enclosed for preliminary consideration by your government is an unsigned advance copy of a proposed lease for (specify major item or items) and support items (if any).

Section 109 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 requires notification to Congress at least 30 days prior to consummation of the enclosed lease. The Department of Defense submitted the notification to Congress on (date), and we anticipate that a representative of the Department of the (Army, Navy, or Air Force) will sign and forward to your government for acceptance a copy of the enclosed lease on or about (date).

We hope that this information is of assistance for your government's planning purposes.

Sincerely,

Attachment as stated

Figure J-3

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981



**J-6** 

sequence is segregated by area and is listed by alphabetic name.

Footnote: Certain country activity codes listed below and prescribed for use are at variance with the DOD/FIPS standard for Countries of the World (CO-XV) contained in DOD 5000.12M.

I. Alphabetic a. Countries Afganistan Algeria Andorra Angola Anguilla Antigua Argentina Australia Australia Bahamas Bahrain	AF AG AN AO AV AC AR AT AU BF BA BG BB	PA EU EU SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	NESA NESA EUR AFR AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA NESA
Afganistan Algeria Andorra Angola Anguilla Antigua Argentina Australia Australia Bahamas Bahrain	AG AN AO AV AC AR AT AU BF BA BG	EU EU SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	NESA EUR AFR AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Algeria Andorra Angola Anguilla Antigua Argentina Australia Australia Bahamas Bahamas	AG AN AO AV AC AR AT AU BF BA BG	EU EU SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	NESA EUR AFR AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Andorra Angola Anguilla Antigua Argentina Australia Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AN AO AV AC AR AT AU BF BA BG	EU SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	EUR AFR AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Angola Anguilla Antigua Argentina Australia Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AO AV AC AR AT AU BF BA BG	EU SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	AFR AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Anguilla Antigua Argentina Australia Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AV AC AR AT AU BF BA BG	SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Antigua Argentina Australia Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AC AR AT AU BF BA BG	SO SO PA EU SO EU PA	AR AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Argentina Australia Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AR AT AU BF BA BG	SO PA EU SO EU PA	AR EAP EUR AR NESA
Australia Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AT AU BF BA BG	PA EU SO EU PA	EAP EUR AR NESA
Austria Bahamas Bahrain	AU BF BA BG	EU SO EU PA	EUR AR NESA
Bahrain	BA BG	EU PA	NESA
	BG	PA	
Demole Jeele			NECA
Bangladesh	BB	a o '	INESA
Barbados		SO	AR
Belgium	BE	EU	EUR
Belize (UK)	BH	SO	AR
Benin	DA	EU	AFR
Bermuda (UK)	BD	SO	AR
Bhutan	BD	EU	NESA
Bolivia	BL	SO	AR
		EU	AFR
Botswana Buyati	BC	_	AFR
Brazil	BR	SO	-
British Virgin Islands (UK)	VI	SO	AR
Brunei	$\mathbf{B}\mathbf{X}$	PA	EAP
Bulgaria	BU	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
Burma	ВM	PA	EAP
Burundi	BY	EU	AFR
Cameroon	CM	EU	AFR
Canada	CN	NR	EUR
Cape Verde, Republic of	CV	EU	AFR
Cayman Islands (UK)	CJ	SO	AR
Central African Emp.	CT	EU	AFR
Chad	CD	EU	AFR
Chile	CI	SO	AR
China	CH	PA	EAP
Colombia	co	SO	AR
Comoros	CR	EU	AFR
Congo	CF	EU	AFR
Costa Rica	CS	so	AR

Country	Code	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
Cuba	CII	SO	AR
Cuba Cyprus	CU CY	SU EU	EUR
Cyptus	U1	БÜ	LON
Denmark .	DE	EU	AFR
Djibouti	DJ	EU	EUR
Dominica	DO	so	AR
Dominican Republic	DR	so	AR
To an also	EG	0.0	• D
Ecuador	EC	SO EU	AR NESA
Egypt El Salvador	EG ES	SO	AR
Equatorial Guinea	EK	EU	AFR
Ethiopia	ET	EU	AFR
1. mopia		20	
Falkland Islands (UK)	FA	SO	AR
Fiji	FJ	PA	EAP
Finland	FI	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
France	FR	EU	EUR
French Guiana (FR)	FG	SO	AR
French Polynesia (FR)	FP	PA	EAP
Gabon	GB	EU	AFR
Gambia	GA	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
Germany (Bonn)	GY	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
Ghana	GH	EU	AFR
Gibraltar (UK)	GI	EU	EUR
Greece	GR	EU	EUR
Greenland (DEN)	GL	SO	AR
Grenada	GJ	SO	AR
Guadeloupe (FR)	GP	SO	AR
Guatemala	GT	SO	AR
Guinea	GV	EU	AFR
Guinea—Bissau	PU	EU	AFR
Gumea—Bissau Guyana	GŬ	so	AR
Guyana	40		
Haiti	HA	SO	AR
Honduras	HO		AR
Hong Kong (UK)	HK	PA	EAP
Hong Rong (OIL)	1111		2
Iceland	IL	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
India	IN	PA	NESA
Indochina	IC	PA	EAP
Indonesia	ID	PA	EAP
Iran	IR	EU	NESA
Iraq	IQ	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA
Ireland	ΕĪ	EU	EUR
Israel	IS	EU	NESA
Italy	IT	EU	EUR
Ivory Coast	IV	EU	AFR
-		. :	
Jamaica	JM	SO	AR
Japan	JA	PA	EAP
Jordan	JO	EU	NESA

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

Country	Code	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping	Country	Code	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
Kampuchea (Cambodia)	CB	PA	EAP	Reunion (FR)	RE	EU	AFR
Kenya	ΚE	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	Romania	RO	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
Kiribati	KR	PA	EAP	Rwanda	RW	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
Korea (Seoul)	KS	PA	EAP		~ • •		
Kuwait	KU	EU	NESA	San Marino	SM	EU	EUR
Laos	$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{A}$	PA	EAP	Sao Tome and Principe	TP	EU	AFR
Lebanon	$\mathbf{LE}$	EU	NESA	Saudi Arabia	SR	EU	NESA
Lesotho	$\mathbf{LT}$	EU	AFR	Senegal	SK	EU	AFR
Liberia	LI	EU	AFR	Seychelles	SE	EU	AFR
Libya	LY	EU	NESA	Sierra Leone	SL .	EU	AFR
Liechtenstein	LS	ÉU	EUR	Singapore	SN BP	PA PA	EAP EAP
Luxembourg	$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{X}$	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	Solomon Islands			
Macau (PORT)	MC	PA	EAP	Somalia	SO	EU	AFR
Madagascar	MA	EU	AFR	South Africa	UA	EU	AFR
Malawi	MA	EU	AFR	Spain Spi Lonka	SP	EU	EUR
Malaysia	MF	PA	EAP	Sri Lanka St Christenhen Nevia	CE ·		NESA
Maldives	MV	EU	NESA	St Christopher-Nevis	SC	SO	AR
Mali	RM	EU	AFR	(UK) St Holone (UK)	OTT	זית	
Malta	MT	EU	EUR	St Helena (UK) St Lucia	SH	EU	AFR
Martinque (FR)	MB	SO SO	AR		ST	SO	AR
Mauritania	MR	EU	AFR	St Pierre and Miquelon (UK)	SB	SO	AR
Mauritius	MP	EU	AFR		NO		
Mexico	MX	so	AR	St Vincent & Grenadines	VC	SO	AR
Monaco	MN	ĔŬ	EUR	Sudan	SU	EU	AFR
Mongolia	MG	PĂ	EAP	Suriname	NS	SO	AR
Montserrat (UK)	MH	SO	AR	Swaziland	WZ	EU	AFR
Morocco	MO	ĒU	NESA	Sweden Switzerland	SW		EUR EUR
Mozambique	MZ	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	Syria	SZ SY	EU EU	NESA
Nambia	WA	EU	AFR	Taiwan	тw	PA	EAP
Nauru	NR	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP	Tanzania	TZ	EU	AFR
Nepal	NP	PA	NESA	Thailand	TH	PA	EAP
Netherlands	NE	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	Togo	TO	EU	AFR
Netherlands Antilles	NA	SO	AR	Tonga	TN	PA .	EAP
(NE)				Trinidad-Tobago	TD	SO	AR
New Caledonia (FR)	NC	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP	Tunisia	TU	EU	NESA
New Zealand	NZ	PA	EAP	Turkey	TK	EU -	EUR
Nicaragua	NU	SO	AR	Turks and Caicos (UK)	TS	SO	AR
Niger	NK	ĒU	AFR	Tuvalu	TV	PA	EAP
Nigeria	NI	EU	AFR		<b>1</b> 7		
Niue	NQ	PA	EAP	Uganda	UG	EU	AFR
Norfolk Islands (AUST) Norway	NF NO	PA EU	EAP EUR	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	UR	EU	EUR
•			NESA	United Arab Emirates	TC	EU	NESA
Oman	MU	EU	INLOA	United Kingdom Upper Volta	UK UV	EU EU	EUR AFR
Pakistan	ΡK	PA	NESA	Uruguay	UΥ	SO	AR
Panama	PN	SO	AR				
Papua—New Guinea	PP	PA	EAP	Vanuata	NH	PA	EAP
Paraguay	PA	SO	AR	Venezuela	VE	SO	AR
,	PE	so	AR	Vietnam	vs	PA	EAP
Peru				Western Somoa	ws	PA	EAP
Philippines	PI	PA	EAP	Western Sonioa	11.0	IA	
Pitcairn (UK)	PC	PA	EAP	Yemen (Aden)	YS	EU	NESA
Portugal	PT	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	Yemen (Sana)	YE	EU	NESA
					YU	EU	FUR
Qatar	QA	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA	Yugoslavia		6111	

App A-10

Code	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
CX	EU	AFR
ZA	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
ZI	EU	AFR
	CX ZA	Code Command Code Cognizance CX EU ZA EU

b. Activities

.....

Country	Code	Unified Command Cogniza <b>n</b> oe	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
Africa Region	R6	EU	AFR
American Republic Region	R5	SO	AR
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)	<b>T</b> 3	NR	NR
Department of Defense (DoD)	ØØ	NR	NR
East Asia/Pacific Region	R4	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP
European Region	R2	EU	EUR
International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO Hq)	<b>T</b> 7	NR	NR
International Civil Defense Organization (ICDO Hq)	T 8	NR	NR
MAP ICP—U.S. Army Logistics Depot, Japan (USALDJ)	D4	PA	NR
MAP Owned Materiel (MAPOM)	M3	NR	NR
MAP Property Sales and Disposal (MAPSAD)	M2	NR	NR
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)	N2	NR	NR
NATO Airborne Early Warning and Control Program Management Office (NAPMO)	N1	NR	NR
NATO Aircraft Early Warning and Control (Ground Environment Interface) (NATO AWE+C (GEI))	. <b>K</b> 8	NR	NR
NATO Aircraft Early Warning and Control (Operations and Support Budget) (NATO AWE +C (O+S))	K7	NR	NR
NATO Headquarters	N6	NR	NR
NATO Infrastructure	N5	NR	NR
NATO Integrated Commu- nications System Manage- ment Agy (NICSMA)	K4	NR	NR
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency—General (NAMSA—General)	N4	NR	NR
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency—Nike Training Center (NAMSA—NNTC)	K6	NR	NR

Change No.	6.	1	October	1981
------------	----	---	---------	------

Country	Code	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency—F104 (NAMSA—F104)	K2	NR	NR
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency— HAWK and NATO HAWK Production & Logistics Office (NAMSA—HAWK & NHPLO)	N7	NR	NR
NATO Missile Fire Instal- lation (NAMFI)	N9	NR	NR
NATO Multi-Role Combat Aircraft (MRCA) Devel- opment & Prod. Agency (NAMMA)	K3	NR	NR
NATO Mutual Weapons Development Program (MWDP)	N8	NR	NR
NATO Seasparrow	N3	NR	NR
NATO-Weapons Production Program (NATO-WPP)	K1	NR	NR
Near East and South Asia Region (NESA)	R3	EU	NESA
Organization of American States (OAS Hq)	A1	NR	NR
South East Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)	Τ4	NR	NR
Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic (SCLANT)	K5	NR	NR
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE)	A2	EU	EUR
United Nations (UN)	Т9	NR	NR

## II. Alphabetic by Country/Activity Code

Code	Country/Activity Name	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
ØØ	Department of Defense (DoD	) NR	NR
A1	Organization of American States (OAS)	NR	AR .
A2	Supreme Hq, Allied Forces (SHAPE)	EU	EUR
AC	Antigua (UK)	SO	AR
AF	Afganistan	PA	NESA
AG	Algeria	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA
AN	Andorra	EU	EUR
AO	Angola .	EU	AFR
AR	Argentina	SO -	AR
ΑT	Australia	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP
AU	Austria	EU	EUR
AV	Anguilla	SO	AR

ode	Country/Activity Name	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping	. Code	Country/Activity Name	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congre sional Groupir
3A	Bahrain	EU	NESA	GH	Ghana	EU	AFR
BB	Barbados	SO	AR	GI	Gibraltar (UK)	EU	EUR
BC	Botswana	EU	AFR	$\mathbf{G}\mathbf{J}$	Grenada	SO	AR
BD	Bermuda (UK)	so	AR	$\operatorname{GL}$	Greenland (DEN)	SO	AR
BE	Belgium	ĔŬ	EUR	GP	Guadeloupe (FR)	SO	AR
F	Bahamas	so	AR	GR	Greece	EU	EUR
G	Bangladesh	PA	NESA	GT	Guatemala	SO	
H	Belize (UK)	SO	AR	GU			AR
L	Bolivia		AR		Guyana	SO	AR
M		SO		GV	Guinea	EU	AFR
	Burma Salaman Jalam da	PA	EAP	GY	Germany (Bonn)	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
P	Solomon Islands	PA	EAP		<b>••</b>		
R	Brazil	SO ·	AR	HA	Haiti	SO	AR
Т	Bhutan	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA		Hong Kong (UK)	PA	EAP
U	Bulgaria	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	HO	Honduras	SO	AR
Х	Brunei	PA	EAP	10	The letter	<b>D</b> .	
Y	Burundi	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	IC	Indochina	PA	EAP
в	Kampuchea (Cambodia)		E A D	ID	Indonesia	PA	EAP
D	Chad	PA	EAP	IL	Iceland	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{U}$	EUF
		EU	AFR	IN	India	PA	NES
Ξ	Sri Lanka	$\mathbf{PA}$	NESA	IQ	Iraq	EU	NES
F	Congo	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	IR	Iran	EU.	NES
H	China	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP	IS	Israel	EU	NES
[	Chile	SO	AR	IT	Italy	EU	EUH
1	Cayman Islands (UK)	SO	AR	IV	Ivory Coast	EU	AFF
M	Cameroon	EU	AFR	1.	Ivory Coast	EU	AFT
N	Canada	NR	EUR	T A	<b>T</b>		<b>T</b> 1 4 T
o C	Colombia	SO	AR	JA	Japan	PA	EAF
R	Comoros	EU	AFR	JM	Jamaica	SO	AR
S	Costa Rica	SO	AR	JO	Jordan	EU	NES
с Г							
	Central African Emp.	EU	AFR	K1	NATO—Weapons Production	n NR	NR
U	Cuba	SO	AR		Program (NATO-WPP)	•	
V	Cape Verde, Republic of	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	K2	NATO Maintenance and Sup	ply NR	NR
Х	Zaire	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR		Agency-F104 (NAMSA-F		
Y	Cyprus	EU	EUR	K3	NATO Multi-Role Combat Aircraft (MRCA) & Prod.	ŃR	NR
4	MAP ICP (USALDJ)	$\mathbf{PA}$	NR		Agency (NAMMA)		
A	Benin	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	K4	NATO Integrated Com-	NR	NR
E	Denmark	EU	EUR	17.4	munications Systems	1416	1416
J	Djibouti	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR		Management Agency		
0	Dominica	so	AR				
R	Dominican Republic	SO	AR		(NICSMA)		
				K5	Supreme Allied Commander	NR	NR
С	Ecuador	so	AR		Atlantic (SCLANT)		
G	Egypt	EU	NESA	** -		NR	NR
				K6	NATO Maintenance and	1110	
I	Ireland Equatorial Quince	EU	EUR		Supply Agency-Nike		
K	Equatorial Guinea	EU	AFR		Training Center		
S	El Salvador	SO	AR		(NAMSA—NNTC)		
т	Ethiopia	EU	AFR	K7	NATO Aircraft Early Warning and Control	NR	NR
A	Falkland Islands (UK)	SO	AR		(Operations and Support		
G	French Guiana (FR)	SO	AR		Budget) (NATO AWE		
I	Finland	EU	EUR		+C (0+S))		
J	Fiji	PA	EAP	K8	NATO Aircraft Early	NR	NR
P	French Polynesia (FR)	PA	EAP		Warning and Control		
R	France	EU	EUR		(Ground Environment Interface) (NATO AWE+C (GEI))		
A	Gambia	EU	AFR	17 17		יזים	A 171
B	Gabon	EU	AFR	KE	Kenya	EU PÃ	AFI
L)	Gabon	150	Arn	KR	Kiribati	PÄ	EA

App A-12



Code	Country/Activity Name Co	Unified command ognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping	Code	Country/Activity Name	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres sional Groupin
s	Korea	PA	EAP	NH	Vanuata	PA	EAP
Ũ	Kuwait	EU	NESA	NI	Nigeria	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
10	ALG WAID	ЦС	112011	NK	Niger	EU	AFR
LA	Laos	PA	EAP	NO	Norway	EU	EUR
					-	PA	NESA
LE	Lebanon	EU	NESA	NP	Nepal		
LI	Liberia	EU	AFR	NQ	Niue	PA	EAP
ĹS	Liechtenstein	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	NR	Nauru	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP
$\mathbf{LT}$	Lesötho	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	$\mathbf{NS}$	Suriname	SO	AR
$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{X}$	Luxembourg	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	NU	Nicaragua	SO	AR
LY	Libya	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA	NZ	New Zealand	PA	EAP
M2	MAP Property Sales & Disposal (MAPSAD)	NR	NR	PA	Paraguay	SO	AR
М3	MAP Owned Materiel	NR	NR	PC	Pitcairn (UK)	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP
	(MAPOM)			PE	Peru	SO	AR
MA	(MATOM) Madagascar	EU	AFR	PI	Philippines	PA	EAP
MB	Mattinque (FR)			PK	Pakistan	PA	NESA
		SO	AR	PN	Panama	SO	AR
MC	Macau (PORT)	PA	EAP				
MF	Malaysia	PA	EAP	PP	Papua-New Guinea	PA	EAP
MG	Mongolia	$\mathbf{PA}$	EAP	PT	Portugal	EU	EUR
мн	Montserrat (UK)	SO	AR	PU	Guinea—Bissau	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
MI	Malawi	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	<b>.</b> .			1100
ИN	Monaco	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	$\mathbf{Q}\mathbf{A}$	Qatar	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA
ΟM	Morocco	EU	NESA				
ИP	Mauritius	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR	R2	Europe Region	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
MR	Mauritania	EU	AFR	R3	Near East/South Asia Region	ı EU	NES.
МT	Malta	EU	EUR	<b>R4</b>	East Asia/Pacific Region	PA	$\mathbf{EAP}$
ΜU	Oman	EU	NESA	R5	American Republic Region	SO	AR
νīν	Maldives	EU	NESA	R6	Africa Region	EU	AFR
MX	Marines	so	AR			EU	AFR
				RE	Reunion (FR)	EU	AFR
ſΖ	Mozambique	EU	AFR	RM	Mali		
N1	NATO Airborne Early Warnin and Control Program	-	NR	RO RW	Romania Rwanda	EU EU	EUR AFR
	Management Office (NAPMC			SB	St Pierre and Miquelon (FR)	so	AR
N2	North Atlantic Treaty	NR	NR	SC	St Christopher—Nevis (UK)	so	AR
	Organization (NATO)						
N3	NATO Seasparrow			$\mathbf{SE}$	Seychelles	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
N4	NATO Maintenance and Suppl	y NR	NR	$\mathbf{SH}$	St Helena (UK)	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
	Agency-General (NAMSA-		NR	$\mathbf{SK}$	Senegal	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
	General)			SL	Sierre Leone	EU	AFR
N5	NATO Infrastructure	NR	NR	SM	San Marino	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
N6	NATO Headquarters	NR	NR	SN	Singapore	PA	EAP
N7	NATO Maintenance and	NR	NR	SO	Somalia	EU	AFR
		INIC	IN IC	SP	Spain	EU -	EUR
	Supply Agency—HAWK				Spain Saudi Arabia	EU	NES.
	and NATO HAWK			SR			
÷	Production & Logistics			ST	St Lucia	SO	AR
	Office (NAMSA—HAWK			SU	Sudan	EU	AFR
	& NHPLO)			SW	Sweden	EU	EUR
81	NATO Mutual Weapons Development Program	NR	NR	SY SZ	Syria Switzerland	EU EU	NES. EUR
N9	(MWDP) NATO Missile Firing	NR	NR	Т3	Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)	NR	NR
	Installation (NAMFI)			T A	South East Asia Treaty	NR	NR
NA	Netherlands Antilles (NE)	SO	AR	T4		TATC	1110
NC	New Caledonia (FR)	PA	EAP		Organization (SEATO)	NTD	AT D
NE	Netherlands	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR	T7	International Civil Aviation	NR	NR
NF	Norfolk Islands (AUST)	PA	EAP		Organization (ICAO Hq)		

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

	Code	Country/Activity Name	Unified Command Cognizance	Area/ Congres- sional Grouping
:	Т8	- International Civil Defens Organization (1CDO Ho		NR
	Т9	United Nations (UN)	NR	NR
	TC	United Arab Emirates	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA
	$TD^{-}$	Trinidad-Tobago	SO	AR
	TH	Thailand	PA	EAP
	тк	Turkey	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
	ΤN	Tonga	PA	EAP
	то	Togo	$\mathbf{EU}^{\cdot}$	AFR
	ΤP	Sao Tome and Principe	EU	ÁFR
	TS	Turks and Caicos (UK)	so	AR
	TU	Tunisia	EU	NESA
	TV	Tuvalu	PA	EAP
	тw	Taiwan	PA	EAP
	ΤZ	Tanzania	EU	AFR
	UA	South Africa	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
	UG	Uganda	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
	UK.	United Kingdom	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
	UR	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
	UV	Upper Volta	$\mathbf{EU}$	AFR
	UY	Uruguay	SO	AR
:	vc	St Vincent & Grenadines	SO	AR
-	VE	Venezuela	SO	AR
	VI	British Virgin Islands (U		AR
	vs	Vietnam	PA	EAP
	WA	Nambia	EU	AFR
	WS_	Western Somoa	PA	EAP
	WZ	Swaziland	EU	AFR
	ΥE	Yemen (Sanaa)	EU	NESA
	YS	Yemen (Aden)	$\mathbf{EU}$	NESA
	YU	Yugoslavia	$\mathbf{EU}$	EUR
	ZA	Zambia	EU	AFR
:	ZI	Zimbabwe	EU	AFR
	<b>III.</b> /	Area Listing		н 
	1.	East Asia and Pacific (E	AP)	
	ł	Australia	•	AT

Australia	AT
Burnei	BX
Burma	BM
China	· CH
East Asia/Pacific Region	$\mathbf{R4}$
Fiji	$\mathbf{FJ}$
French Polynesia (FR)	FP
Gilbert Islands	GS
Hong Kong (UK)	HK
Indochina	IC
Indonesia	ID
Japan	JA
Kampuchea (Cambodia)	CB

Kiribati	KR	
Korea (Seoul)	KS	•
Laos	LA	
Macau (PORT)	MC	
Malaysia	MF	
Mongolia	MG	
Nauru	NR	
New Caledonia (FR)	NC	
New Zealand	NZ	_
Niue	NQ	
Norfolk Islands (AUST)	NF	
Papua-New Guinea	PP	
Philippines	PI	
Pitcairn (UK)	PC	
Singapore	SN	
Solomon Islands	BP	
Taiwan	ΤW	
Thailand	TH	
Tonga	TN	
Tuvalu	TV	
Vanuata	NH	1
Vietnam	VS	•
Western Somoa	WS	

### 2. Near East & South Asia (NESA)

AlgeriaAAlgeriaABahrainBBangladeshBBhutanEEgyptEIndiaIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	E Y
BahrainBBangladeshBBhutanBEgyptEIndiaIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaC	A G T G N R Q S O U E Y
BangladeshBBhutanBEgyptEIndiaIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarSSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaC	G T G N R Q S O U E Y
BhutanBEgyptEIndiaIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarSSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	T G N R Q S O U E Y
EgyptEIndiaIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionHOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	G N R Q IS O U E Y
IndiaIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	N R Q IS OUEY
IranIIranIIraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionHOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	R Q IS O U E Y
IraqIIsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionHOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	Q IS O U E Y
IsraelJJordanJKuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	IS O U E Y
Jordan J Kuwait K Lebanon L Libya L Maldives M Morocco M Nepal N Near East & South Asia Region F Oman M Pakistan P Qatar Q Saudi Arabia S Sri Lanka O	O U E Y
KuwaitKLebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionHOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	U E Y
LebanonLLibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaOman	E Y
LibyaLMaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionHOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	Y
MaldivesMMoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	-
MoroccoMNepalNNear East & South Asia RegionHOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	v
NepalNNear East & South Asia RegionFOmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	*
Near East & South Asia Region H Oman M Pakistan P Qatar Q Saudi Arabia S Sri Lanka O	0
OmanMPakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaO	Ρ
PakistanPQatarQSaudi ArabiaSSri LankaQ	23
Qatar Q Saudi Arabia S Sri Lanka Q	U
Saudi Arabia S Sri Lanka O	К
Sri Lanka	Α
	R
Suria	$\mathbf{E}$
Syria	Y
Tunisia T	Ų
United Arab Emirates 7	C
	$\mathbf{S}$
Yemen (Sanaa) Y	Έ
3. Europe (EUR)	

Andora	AN
Austria	AU
Belgium	ΒE
Bulgaria	BU
<b>e</b>	

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

Canada	CN
Cyprus	CY
Denmark	DE
European Region	R2
Finland	FI
France	FR
Germany (Bonn)	GY
Gibraltar	GI
Greece	GR
Iceland	$\mathbf{IL}$
Ireland	$\mathbf{EI}$
Italy	IT
Liechtenstein	LS
Luxembourg	$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{X}$
Malta	ΜT
Monaco	MN
Netherlands	NE
Norway	NO
Portugal	$\mathbf{PT}$
Romania	RO
San Marino	SM
Spain	$\mathbf{SP}$
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers,	
Europe (SHAPE)	A2
Sweden	$\mathbf{SW}$
Switzerland	SZ
Turkey	ΤK
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	UR
United Kingdom	UK
Yugoslavia	YU

### 4. Africa (AFR)

Angola	AO
Africa Region	R6
Benin	DA
Botswana	BC
Burundi	BY
Cameroon	CM
Cape Verde, Republic of	$\mathbf{cv}$
Central African Emp.	CT
Chad	CD
Comoros	CR
Congo	$\mathbf{CF}$
Djibouti	$\mathbf{DJ}$
Equatorial Guinea	EK
Ethiopia	ET
Gabon	GB
Gambia	$\mathbf{GA}$
Ghana	GH
Guinea	GV
Guinea-Bissau	PU
Ivory Coast	IV
Kenya	KE
Lesotho	LT
Liberia	LI
Madagascar	MA
Malawi	MI
Mali	RM
Mauritania	MR

5. American Republic/Latin America (	(AR)
Zimbabwe	ZI
Zambia	ZA
Zaire	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{X}$
Upper Volta	UV
Uganda	UG
Togo	то
Tanzania	ΤZ
Swaziland	WZ
Sudan	SU
St Helena (UK)	SH
South Africa	ŬĂ
Somalia	so
Sierre Leone	SL
Seychelles	SE
Senegal	SK
Sao and Principe	TP
Rwanda	RW
Reunion (FR)	NI RE
Nigeria	NK
Niger	WA
Nambia	
Mauritius Mozambique	MP MZ

American Republic Region	R5
Angiulla	AV
Antigua (UK)	AC
Argentina	AR
Bahamas	BF
Barbados	BB
Belize	BH
Bermuda	BD
Bolivia	BL
Brazil	BR
British Virgin Islands (UK)	VI
Cayman Islands (UK)	CJ
Chile	CI
Colombia	CO
Costa Rica	CS
Cuba	CU
Dominica	DO
Dominican Republic	DR
Ecuador	EC
El Salvador	$\mathbf{ES}$
Falkland Islands (UK)	$\mathbf{FA}$
French Guinea (FR)	$\mathbf{F}\mathbf{G}$
Greenland (DEN)	$\operatorname{GL}$
Grenada	GJ
Guadeloupe (FR)	GP
Guatemala	$\mathbf{GT}$
Guyana	GU
Haiti	HA
Honduras	HO
Jamaica	JM
Martinique (FR)	MB
Mexico	MX
Montserrat (UK)	MH
Netherlands Antilles (NE)	NA
Nicaragua	NU

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

App A-14a

#### 7. Non-Regional (NR)

Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)	T3
Department of Defense (DoD)	øø
International Civil Aviation Organization	
(ICAO Hq)	T7
International Civil Defense Organization	18
(ICDO Hq)	
MAP ICP-U.S. Army Logistics Depot,	
Japan (USALDJ)	D4
MAP Owned Materiel (MAPOM)	M3
MAP Property Sales and Disposal	
(MAPSAD)	M2
North Atlantic Treaty Organization	
(NATO)	N2
NATO Airborne Early Warning and Contro	1
Program Management Office (NAPMO)	N1
NATO Aircraft Early Warning and Con-	
trol (Operations and Support Budget)	
(NATO AWE+C (O+S))	K7
NATO Aircraft Early Warning and Con-	
trol (Ground Environment Interface) (NATO AWE+C (GEI))	K8
NATO Headquarters	N6
NATO Infrastructure	N5
NATO Integrated Communications	110
System Management Agy (NICSMA)	K4
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency-	
General (NAMSA-GENERAL)	N4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency	
Nike Training Center	K6
(NAMSA—NNTC)	
NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency	
-F104 (NAMSA-F104)	K2
NATO Maintenance and Supply	
Agency—HAWK and NATO HAWK	
Production & Logistics Office	
(NAMSA-HAWK & NHPLO)	N7
NATO Missile Firing Installation (NAMFI)	N9
NATO Multi-Role Combat Aircraft	
(MRCA) Development & Prod. Agency	
(NAMMA)	K3
NATO-Mutual Weapons Development	
Program (MWDP)	N8
NATO Seasparrow	N3
NATO-Weapons Production Program	
(NATO-WPP)	K1

Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic	
(SCLANT)	K5
South East Asia Treaty Organization	
(SEATO)	T4
United Nations (UN)	Т9
OTE:	

EU	European Command
PA	Pacific Command
SO	Southern Command
AFR	Africa Region
AR	American Republic Region
EAP	East Asia and Pacific Region
EUR	European Region
NESA	Near East and South Asia Region
NR	Non-Regional

### 22. CRA Code-1000 System

N

All program lines must contain a CRA code. The CRA codes listed below indicate that amount of "Continuing Resolution" funds required to preclude disruption of essential activities of a continuing nature. These codes are in conjunction with Funding Priority codes to determine. (a) the Program Lines to be funded, and (b) the percentage of each line to be funded. Training "each" lines must contain the code  $\emptyset$  for program years prior to 78. For IMET PY 78 and subsequent years funding priority code will be entered in this field—See para 32.

Code	Amount Required
ø	None
1	10%
2	20%
3	30%
4	40%
5	50%
6	60%
7	70%
8	80%
9	90%
Т	Total
M	Used for prior years
<b>O</b> .	Used for prior years

### 23. Credit Arrangement Number–1100 System

A three digit number assigned by DSAA to each agreement with, or commitment to, a foreign government that the U.S. will advance or guarantee a stipulated amount of credit for the financing of Foreign Military Sales to that government; the first two digits represent the fiscal year of the agreement,

App A-14b

and the third digit is a serial number identifying credit agreements made with the country for the indicated fiscal year.

### 24. Customer Within Country Code-1000 System

A one-digit alphabetic or numeric MIL-STRIP code that identifies the final recipient and port of discharge within the country. The current listing contained in the following Military Department implementations of MILSTRIP will be used:

Department	Directives	
Army	Army Regulations No. 725-50	
Navy	NAVSUP Publication 437 "MILSTRIP/	
	MILSTRAP"	
Air Force	DOD 4140.17-M	

This code is not required in program data for those program lines for which requisitions will be submitted by the recipient country/MAAG. It is essential that it be entered for all other materiel line items to ensure shipment to the proper in-country destination.

### 25. Delivery Commitment Date-1100 System

The delivery commitment date is that date reflected in the DD Form 1513 for complete delivery of the total value and/or quantity of the line item, and is expressed by a three digit numeric code—the first two digits represent the fiscal year and the third digit represents the quarter of the fiscal year.

### 26. Delivery Forecast Date—1100 System

The delivery forecast date is that date when delivery of the line will be completed and is expressed by a three digit numeric code—the first two digits represent the fiscal year and the third digit represents the quarter of the fiscal year.

### 27. End Use Code-1000 System

The following codes identify (where applicable) end uses for which the articles and services are programmed for MAP programs prior to PY 78. For PY 78 & subsequent years this field will reflect fiscal code. See para 30.

- Code Description
  - A \_\_\_\_\_ Naval Defense Forces (CINCSO only)
  - B \_\_\_\_\_ Civil Action
  - C \_\_\_\_\_ Internal Security

E \_\_\_\_\_ Western Hemisphere Defense

### 28. Excess Offer Number Code-1000 System

This code is used to identify MIMEX and MAPEX transactions in the MAP Order-Program directive documents and other EDP listings provided by DSAA. The code is punched in Card columns 60-64 to identify the Military Department MIMEX Offer

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

Number, Defense Property Disposal Service (DPDS) listing or flyer number, and MAPEX project numbers when submitting program card formats 3 and 5. Codes are as follows:

Codes Card Col. 60. Punch "A"-for Army "N"-for Navy "F"-for Air Force "D"-for DPDS Flyer "L"-for DPDS Listing "X"-for MAPEX

The second digit is an alphabetic assigned to identify each funding command or agency, as applicable.

The third digit is an alphabetic or numeric assigned to identify each school or training activity, as applicable. (Chapter E, Part II, Table E-6 provides breakdown of EXA by Military Department.)

Card Col. 61-64 Punch serial number of offer by military department, flyer/listing number assigned by DPDS, or MAPEX numbers by CINCPAC. Right justify; zero fill the card field.

Examples:

Army MIMEX Offer 194—Key punch AØ194 DPDS Listing 71/D-11—Key Punch LØØ11 DPDS Flyer IDF-Ø398—Key Punch DØ398

This card field is used in the EDA money value card to cross reference the RCN number of the quantity EDA card.

Columns 60-64 may also be used to identify Issue/Priority/Required Delivery Date. (See para 36).

### 29. Execution Agency Identifier Code-1000 System

A three digit code used with training program lines to identify the military department (unless OSD, AID, or State) providing the training, the funding command or agency, and the school or training activity at which training is expected to be performed, as follows:

The first digit of the EXA code is an alphabetic identifying the U.S. Military Depart-

ment or other agency responsible for providing the service.

Code	Execution	
В	Army	
Ρ	Navy	
D	Air Force	

S \_\_\_\_ OSD

X \_\_\_\_\_ Agency for International Development (AID)

### Y \_\_\_\_\_ State Department

The second and third digits are selected by the agency preparing the MASL input, as follows:

The second digit is an alphabetic assigned to identify each funding command or agency, as applicable.

The third digit is an alphabetic or numeric assigned to identify each school or training activity, as applicable. (Chapter E, Table E-6 provides breakdown of ECA by Military Department.)

### 30. Fiscal Code

The Fiscal Code identifies the fund source for each program line. This code will appear in column 71. For example:

Fiscal Year	Co
1977	7
1978	· 8
1979	ģ
1980	é
1981	1
1982	2

### 31. Footnote Code-MASL

An alphabetic code used in the MASL to provide significant information on MA articles and services as follows:

Code Explanation

- A \_\_\_\_\_ Availability associated with production capability.
- B \_\_\_\_\_ No assets currently available for delivery to MAP. Available for future delivery only.
- C \_\_\_\_\_ Under study by R&D (Research and Development).
- D \_\_\_\_\_ Limited supply available. Replacement or preferred item, if any, is also listed in the MASL. Under normal circumstances, preferred item should be programmed.

- H \_\_\_\_\_ Ancillary equipment must be programmed separately.
- J \_\_\_\_\_ Spell out desired configuration in separate correspondence.

Explanation

Code

K \_\_\_\_\_ MILSTRIP Routing Identifier data field in the MASL has been left blank because this is a dollar value line for which the program originator is required to select the appropriate implementing agency. Program originators will enter the appropriate MRI in columns 66-68 of Card 3 as follows:

Implementing Agency	MRI
Army	BY7
Navy	NBZ
Air Force	FAØ

- In selecting the implementing agency, the objective is to identify the Military Department best positioned to provide the required articles or service. As a general rule, the Military Department which is the normal recipient of MAP orders for the related end item (as indicated by the MRI assigned to the end item in the MASL) is in the best position to provide ancillary equipment and efficient and effective follow-on support.
- Source of supply codes B, F, J, N, O, R, S, or T require the use of specific MRIs. Where the source code is J, always use MRI code WØ3. Where the source code is S, always use MRI code FAØ. Program originators will determine the proper MRI from the headquarters directing the use of source codes B, F, N, O, R, or T.
- L \_\_\_\_\_ Items supplied in a variety of voltages and configurations. If shipment is to be effected direct to country without mounting in a vehicle or aircraft within CONUS, spell out the required voltage of the item by separate correspondence.

NN or N \_\_\_\_ No source of supply normally available to MAP. However, in special circumstances, Military Department assets are made available to meet MAP requirements. MAAGs should not program articles footnote coded NN unless previously advised of specific availability and price by the supplying Military Department (Implementing Agency).

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

- 6. Extraordinary Expenses A. Extraordinary Expenses
- 7. Other Training Support
  - A. Training Exercises
  - B. Escort Officers
  - C. Supplies and Materials
  - D. Facilities/Rehabilitation
  - E. Medical Services
  - F. Other
- Z. ABBR TNG Plan Reqmt
- 9. Training Aids and Publications
  - A. Training Aids and Devices
- B. Books, Maps, and Publications
- X. Training Aids/Devices-PCH and T
- P. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
  - 1. Development of Advance Design Weapons A. Development of Advance Design Weapons
  - 2. Other Development Costs A. Non-Recurring R&D Costs
    - B. First Article Testing
- Q. CONSTRUCTION
  - 1. Infrastructure (MAP 1000 System Only) A. Infrastructure
  - 2. Other Construction
    - A. Contract Construction
    - B. A-E Services
    - C. U.S. Government Costs
    - D. Construction, A-E Services and Administrative Costs—MAAG Facilities
    - E. Other Construction

#### **R. SPECIAL ACTIVITIES**

- 1. International Military Headquarters A. International Military Headquarters B. Technical Assistance Field Teams
- 2. International Forces Support
  - A. UN Forces Support in Korea
  - C. IAF Support in Dominican Republic
  - D. OAS Peace Keeping Forces
- 3. Expenses, Inspector General Foreign Assist-
- ance, State (MAP 1000 System Only) A. Expenses, Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State
- 4. Studies and Surveys A. Studies and Survey
- 5. Weapons Production Projects (MAP 1000 System Only)
  - A. Weapons Production
- 6. Extraordinary Expenses A. Extraordinary Expenses
- 7. Ship Transfer Costs A. Ship Transfer Costs
- 8. Special Insurance A. Special Insurance
- 9. Other Special Activities
  - A. Special Activities
  - B. Nonspecific Requirements
  - C. Foreign Currency MAAG Support
  - **D.** Royalty Payments

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

- E. Loan Fees
- F. Contract Termination Costs
- G. Technical Assistance Field Team (TAFT)
- H. Asset Use Charges
- Z. Other Services
- T. ADMINISTRATION (Expenses)
  - 1. Administrative Expenses, Departmental and Headquarters—MAP
    - A. Administrative Expenses, Departmental and Headquarters-MAP
  - Military Mission Expenses—MAP
     A. Military Mission Expenses—MAP
  - 3. Contractor Expenses-FMS
    - A. Contractor Expenses-FMS
  - Administrative Surcharges—FMS
     A. Administrative Surcharges—FMS
- U. FOREIGN MILITARY SALES ORDER NO. 1 (FMSO) (FMS 1100 System Only)
- 34. Implementation Date—1100 System

The date when supply action on the FMS case is initiated. This date is most concurrent with or subsequent to the acceptance date if the DD Form 1513 does not contain, at the time of signing, sufficient authority for procurement of items therein. Example, a required cash payment does not accompany the DD Form 1513. The date is expressed by a five digit numeric code. The first two digits are the calendar year and the third through the fifth digits express the julian date.

### 35. Implementing Agency Code

#### a. 1000 System

The implementing agency code is assigned by DSAA and designates the agency to be the recipient of the MAP Order. It is shown in Card 5 furnished implementing agencies with MAP Orders.

Code Implementing Agency

B \_\_\_\_\_ Department of the Army

- D \_\_\_\_\_ Department of the Air Force
- P \_\_\_\_\_ Department of the Navy
- S \_\_\_\_\_ Office Secretary of Defense
- X \_\_\_\_\_ Agency for International Development
- Y \_\_\_\_\_ State Department

#### b. 1100 System

The implementing agency code is a single digit alpha code identifying the military department or agency which has made the sales on behalf of the U.S. Government. In addition, a code is provided for the Office of the Secretary of Defense to be used for docu-

menting certain financial transactions which are performed at that level. Codes are as follows:

Code	Implementing Agency
B	Department of the Army
D	Department of the Air Force
L	Defense Audio Visual Agency (DAVA)
M	Army Other
P	Department of the Navy
Q	DSAA (Defense Security Assistance
	Agency)
R	DLA (Defense Logistics Agency)
S	Commercial
U	DMA (Defense Mapping Agency)
V	DCAA (Defense Contract Audit Agen- cy)
W	DARPA (Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency)

Z \_\_\_\_\_ DNA (Defense Nuclear Agency)

### 36. Issue Priority/Required Delivery Date Code—1000 System

Provision is made in the card format for programming materiel (cards 3 and P) for inclusion of Issue Priority (columns 60-61) and Required Delivery Date (columns 62-64). The purpose is to provide all necessary data for preparation of requisitions for definitized items by the Military Department upon receipt of MAP Order. Issue priority codes are those prescribed in MILSTRIP regulations; RDD is entered by punching the last digit of calendar year in first position and month of calendar year in second and third position. Military Departments can convert RDD to MILSTRIP system when requisition is prepared. These columns may also be used to identify MIMEX excess offer number. (See para 28.)

### 37. Lead Time Code—1000 System

A numeric code identifying the MAP lead time (see definition), in months, for MA articles and services as follows:

Code	Lead Time	Explanation
Ø	0 to 12 months	Delivery (articles) or ex- penditure of funds (serv- ices) during the same fiscal year as programmed.
1	13 to 24 months	Delivery (articles) or ex- penditure of funds (serv- ices) during the fiscal year

App A-24

following the one in which programmed.

Ø

- 2 25 to 36 months Delivery (articles) or expenditure of funds (services) during the second fiscal year following the one in which programmed.
- 3 37 to 48 months Delivery (articles) or expenditure of funds (services) during the third fiscal year following the one in which programmed.
- 4 49 to 60 months Delivery (articles) or expenditure of funds (services) during the fourth fiscal year following the one in which programmed.

### 38. Letter of Request—1100 System

A letter from a country requesting materials/or services which will lead to the preparation of a DD Form 1513. The LOR is the document used to initiate the entry of a Q card into the LOR/FMS system.

### 39. Major Defense Equipment Code-1100 System

A code entered in Card number 1 or A which classifies the case by category of major weapons or weapons-support items as listed in the MASM, Part III, Appendix A.

Codes	Generic Category Description
Α	Aircraft
B	Missiles
С	Ships
D	Combat Vehicles
Е	Tactical Support Vehicles
F	Weapons
G	Ammunition
H	Communications Equipment
К	Supplies

### 40. MAP Element Code-1000 System

The MAP element code is a four digit code identifying the force, unit and/or activities for which requirements are programmed. The first digit is a numeric identifying a MAP major program as follows:

mines that such military efforts or preparations have ceased (this restriction may not be waived under Section 614(a) of the Act, and what constitutes engaging in, or preparing for, aggressive military efforts will be determined on a case-by-case basis by the legal offices of DOD, AID, and the Department of State). No assistance shall be furnished to Egypt unless the President determines that the furnishing of such assistance is "essential to the national interest of the United States" (it should be noted that this determination is more difficult to make than the Presidential finding under Section 503(a), which permits assistance to friendly foreign countries, "the assisting of which the President finds will strengthen the security of the United States and promote world peace"). The President can deny assistance under the Act to the government of any less developed country which has failed to enter into an agreement with the U.S. to institute an investment guaranty program providing protection against inconvertibility, expropriation or confiscation. No assistance shall be provided to any country (unless the President finds such action contrary to national security) which is indebted to any U.S. citizen for goods or services furnished where such citizen has exhausted available legal remedies or the debt is not denied or contested by such government. Finally, assistance may be excluded from any country which seizes or imposes any penalty or sanction against a U.S. fishing vessel on account of its fishing activities in international waters.

e. Section 505(d) makes any country which uses assistance provided under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or any predecessor Act, ineligible for further assistance whenever the prior assistance was used in violation of provisions of applicable U.S. legislation or any agreement entered into with that government.

f. Section 505(f) of the Act specifies that: "Effective July 1, 1974, no defense article shall be furnished to any country on a grant basis unless such country shall have agreed that the proceeds of sale received by such country in disposing of any weapon, weapons system, munition, aircraft, military boat, military vessel, or other implement of war received under this chapter will be paid to the United States Government and shall be available to pay all official costs of the United States Government payable in the currency of that country, including all costs relating to the financing of international educational and cultural exchange activities in which that country participates under the programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961."

g. Section 481(a) of the Act provides for the suspension of economic and military assistance furnished under this act or any other act with respect to any country when the President determines that the government of such country has failed to take adequate steps to prevent narcotic drugs and other controlled substances produced or processed in such country or transported through such country, from being sold illegally within the jurisdiction of such country to U.S. Government personnel or their dependents or from entering the United States unlawfully.

h. Sec. 644(m) of Foreign Assistance Act (FAA), as amended on 17 December 1973, defines value of Excess Defense Articles (EDA) as actual value plus cost of repair and rehabilitation (R&R).

Sec. 31(d), AECA, as amended on 30 September 1978, placed a limit of \$150 million on the aggregate acquisition cost of excess defense articles that may be issued under MAP and FMS in any fiscal year after FY 1979.

i. Foreign excess property may be donated under Title 40, USC, Sec. 512(a). Under this authority only that property may be transferred which has no commercial value or the estimated cost of care and handling of which would exceed the estimated proceeds of its sale. Foreign excess property of DOD which does not fall into this category must be reported under provisions of Sec. 8 of P.L. 91-

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

A--3

672 as amended 17 December 1973, unless such property is transferred in exchange for substantial benefits or is sold at property disposal sale.

5. Suspensions/Cancellations

In the event the Department of State determines that it is necessary to suspend the MAP or IMET Programs to any recipient country, DSAA will issue instructions to the Military Departments and the Defense Logistics Agency as required. See Part I, Chapter C, paragraph 11 for detailed instructions.

(b) Transportation for dependents of trainees will not be provided. If the trainee elects to bring his dependents to the U.S. (or to an overseas training installation) he may be allowed the cost of the transportation to which he is entitled as prescribed in his invitational travel orders in order that he may travel with his dependents. When this election is made the student will be encouraged to utilize U.S. flag carriers to the maximum degree possible.

(c) Round trip transportation costs for a trainee returning to his homeland on emergency leave will be paid by the trainee or his government if he is to return to the U.S. for continuation of training.

(d) When a trainee is permitted by his government to deviate from the most direct route for the purpose of visiting other countries, sponsorship will terminate at the point and time of such deviation. Further, should a trainee elect to remain at a point enroute to his homeland beyond the time normally required to make travel connections, funding of allowances during that excess time is not authorized.

(4) Accommodations

Accommodations on U.S. installations provided to foreign students enroute will be commensurate with those provided U.S. personnel of equivalent grade.

#### q. Living Allowances for FMTs

(1) Trainees from countries for whom the U.S. pays transocean travel are entitled to living allowances in a travel status to include the day of departure from home country through the day of arrival at their first training location. Living allowance in training status will commence the day after arrival at training location. Living allowance in a travel status will resume the day of departure from the last training location and terminate the day of arrival in home country, excluding leave period authorized by trainees government following termination of training.

(2) Trainees whose trans-ocean travel costs are paid by their own governments are entitled to living allowances in a travel status to include the day of departure from the U.S. entry port enroute to the training location, through the day of arrival at the training location. Living allowance in a travel status will resume the day of departure from the last training location and include the day of arrival at the U.S. departure point.

(3) Living allowances are not authorized for:

(a) Periods of unauthorized absence from duty.

(b) Excess travel time when proceeding by other than government transportation when not authorized by the administrative authority of the Military Department concerned.

(c) Periods of delay not in connection with training, except for hospitalization or outpatient care.

(d) Trainees whose country assumes the payment of all living costs.

(e) Periods of training conducted in the home country of the trainees.

(f) Periods of leave for individuals on orientation tours.

(g) Period of leave authorized by trainee's government following termination of all training courses.

(4) Leave with living allowances may be granted within CONUS as specified below:

(a) During authorized holidays.

(b) Period between consecutive courses. It is not the intent of this provision that leave be given or used indiscriminately to occupy the trainees during period between courses of instruction when appropriate onthe-job training is feasible.

(c) Period of delay while awaiting transportation at port for departure to home country.

(5) Living allowance rates for FMTs are set forth in Table E-1. Living allowance rates for FMTs accompanied by dependents will not be increased over those authorized by Table E-1.

(6) Advance payment of living allow-

ances not to exceed \$50 may be made to trainees at the port of entry or first training location for U.S. trainees and at the first training activity for overseas trainees. Military Departments may authorize advance payment of allowances to accrue during leave following the termination of training.

(7) No attempts will be made to collect overpayments from trainees after they have departed from the U.S. or overseas training activity.

#### r. Baggage Weight Allowance for FMTs

(1) Authorized Baggage Weight Allowance.

A baggage weight allowance of 100 pounds is authorized for FMTs when travel costs are paid from U.S. funds. When duration of training is 270 days or longer a baggage allowance of 150 pounds is authorized. Baggage will accompany FMTs. In addition to the baggage allowance, instructional course material not to exceed 50 pounds may be shipped in the case of students attending language training with the exception of instructor-students. For the latter, and for all other students, when the total training time exceeds 26 weeks, the shipping weight allowance for instructional material will be 100 pounds. This material will be packaged and appropriately labeled at the training activity and shipped normally via the most expeditious means to the MAAG/Mission/ ODC for delivery to the trainee. In those instances where country pays any portion of student's travel cost, the country/student is responsible to pay total cost for shipment of instructional material direct from training activity to country. IMET funds should pay the cost for shipment of instructional material when student's travel cost is included in the IMET program.

(2) Unauthorized Baggage

Shipment of baggage in excess of the weight allowance contained in (1) above is not authorized. Disposition of unauthorized baggage will be made at the expense of the trainee or his government. Commanding officers of the training or administrative installation should insure that unauthorized baggage is shipped at the trainee's expense prior to his departure from the installation. Trainees reporting to ports of departure with unauthorized baggage will be requested to forward the unauthorized baggage by commercial means at their expense. If lack of time prohibits this, unauthorized baggage will be taken into custody by the traffic representative, and the trainee will be given a receipt for the baggage. The trainee will remain on the flight or carrier. After departture of the carrier, the traffic representative will deliver the unauthorized baggage to the nearest appropriate foreign consulate.

(3) Guest Instructors at Panama Canal Area Military Schools (PACAMS).

Shipment of household goods from Panama Canal area to their home country is authorized for Latin American guest instructors who have completed a tour of duty at PACAMS. The net weight allowance for married and single guest instructors is 2,000 and 200 pounds, respectively. A net weight allowance of 4,000 pounds is authorized for married Latin American guest instructors assigned as Deputy Commandant at PACAMS. In addition to net weights listed above, weight allowances are authorized for crating and packing materials on same basis as for US military personnel and in accordance with the JTR. Shipment of household goods in excess of authorized net weight will be at the expense of the guest instructor or his government. Shipment will be by surface common carrier. Air freight may be used only when surface common carrier is not available.

#### (4) Country Liaison Personnel

Foreign personnel on duty at U.S. training nstallations as liaison officers are authorized a baggage allowance of 150 pounds.

### 10. Mobile Training Teams (MTT)

**a**. See para. 7.b, above.

**b.** MTTs provided under budget project N20 are composed of Military Department personnel on temporary duty for the purpose of training foreign personnel.

(1) MTTs are authorized for (1) a specific training requirement in-country which is beyond the capability of the MAAG/Mission/ODC and for which it is more expeditious, practical, and economical to bring the training to the country, (2) training associated with equipment transfers wherein the

country English language training programs may be programmed and funded under Budget Project N9 as part of the IMET program of eligible countries. Based on the Federal Supply Classification System (Cataloging Handbook H2-1), requisitioning of training aids and devices will be limited to Group 69 and books and other publications to Group 76.

**b.** Other training aids and devices and books, maps, and other publications should be obtained through FMS channels. Requests for exceptions to this policy will be considered on a case-by-case basis upon receipt of complete written justification. The justification must include statements as to why the provision of training materials under the IMET program is necessary, why it is in the US interest and the impact on the country training program (i.e., specific courses and training that will be deleted and how this training will be accomplished). Exceptions will be granted on a one-time basis and will not apply automatically to similar future requirements.

c. This policy is effective with the FY 81 IMET program.

### 15. Programming

#### a. General

(1) In addition to individual courses of instruction available from Military Departments for foreign students, other categories of training assistance which may be required in developing the program are contained in the MASL in line-item detail. A summary of all categories of training N10 through N70 is shown in Table E-2. This summary provides a reference for identifying specific training contained in the MASL.

(2) Detail identification and explanation of the requirement(s) involved will be provided for each of the following line items when submitted for programming under IMET. When support is associated with type aircraft, specific support details included in these items must be identified.

(a) Observer Training.

(b) On-the-job training not in conjunction with formal course of instruction.

(c) MTTs—where description does not adequately identify team as to specific type (e.g. MTT—other).

(d) Services.

(e) Other Training Support/Costs

(f) Supplies/Materials

(g) Field Training Services

#### b. Requirements

For use in submitting requirements Table E-3 prescribes the execution agency (EXA) identifier codes to be used to identify the agency responsible for providing the service, the funded command or agency and the school or training activity at which services are expected to be performed.

c. Formal Training, United States (U.S.) (Generic Codes N1A–N1J)

Two elements of cost are involved in determining the Total Cost entry to be entered in columns 73-80 of cards 4 or Q for students who will train at U.S. schools and facilities. These cost elements are the Unit Price and Travel and Living Allowance (TLA). Each of these two cost elements is computed on a "per personnel space" basis. The Total Cost entry columns 73-80 of cards 4 or Q is obtained by multiplying the sum of Unit Price in columns 36-43 and the TLA in columns 51-56 by the quantity (number of personnel spaces) in columns 26-29, i.e., ((Unit Price + TLA)  $\times$  Quantity = Total Cost.) Following is cost factor guidance in deriving the two elements of cost involved in the Total Cost:

(1) Unit Price (columns 36-43).

(a) The unit price, where listed in the Military Articles and Services List (MASL), will be entered in columns 36-43.

(b) Where the MASL indicates "N/ C" (no charge), no charge is made by the Military Department for the course. Leave columns 36-43 blank for these courses.

(c) Where the MASL indicates "EST" (Estimate), a unit price estimate is to be made by the program originator, and entered in columns 36-43. A number of variables normally are related to unit price determination such as the number of personnel spaces or the length of on-the-job training (OJT). The basis for estimating the unit price will be provided in supplementary guidance furnished by the Military Departments.

(2) Travel and Living Allowance (columns 51-56)

The unit (per personnel space) TLA cost is comprised of three cost elements—travel, living allowance while in a training status and special factors. These are computed as follows:

(a) Travel

1. In no case will the program pay travel costs of trainees traveling within their own country.

2. Where the first training destination in United States is known at the time of programming or can be provided by the Military Department at or prior to the annual training workshop, travel costs will be calculated in accordance with para 3, a and b, below; otherwise, a composite travel cost factor provided by the Military Departments in their supplementary guidance may be used.

3. Travel includes the cost of transportation to and from United States, within United States, excess baggage and living allowances during travel. Transportation by military or commercial aircraft, (when authorized), ship, bus, rail or other conveyance will be paid when the United States provides the transportation as indicated in paragraph 9p(2). The following specific guidance is provided for calculating travel costs to and from United States and within United States.

a. To and From United States. Round trip travel between the embarkation point in the recipient country and the gateway terminus (point of debarkation) in the United States will be programmed for all trainees, unless otherwise directed. Table E-2 will be used to determine the amount to be programmed for round trip transportation, excess baggage and living allowance while in a travel status.

b. Within CONUS. Round trip travel between the gateway terminus and city nearest the training facility at which the initial training is to be conducted will be programmed for all trainees unless otherwise directed. When the first destination is not known, a program factor of \$130.00 per trainee will be added to cover the round trip travel, excess baggage and living allowance while in a travel status. See paragraph (c)1 below for additional cost to be programmed where cross training is involved.

SPECIAL NOTE: In all cases students are required to travel over the least cost route.

(b) Living Allowances While in a Training Status

A living allowance will be programmed for all trainees in a training status, unless otherwise directed, as indicated in paragraph 9g.

1. For programming purposes, a standard factor of \$70.00 per week for officers and \$39.00 per week for enlisted personnel will be used on the assumption that quarters are available, mess not available for officers; quarters and mess available for enlisted personnel. All of the \$39.00 per week for enlisted personnel is not paid to the trainee. Enlisted personnel are paid \$28.00 per week (\$4.00 per day) for the purchase of personal items of health and comfort; the

balance is programmed for reimbursement to the appropriate Military Department for laundry and subsistence. Where it is known in advance that quarters or mess or neither are not available, the appropriate factors in Table E-1 will be used for programming. Where it is determined that dependents are authorized to accompany trainees, the factor of \$140.00 will be used.

2. Where the training is conducted under contract, civilian institutions or industry, it will be assumed that Government quarters and messing facilities are not available. A programming factor of \$140.00 per week will be applied under these circumstances.

(c) Special Instructions

1. Cross-Training, Sequence Training, Prerequisite Training, is training following an initial course of instruction or preceding a course of instruction (prerequisite). without the trainee returning to home country between courses. When programming of this type is required column 65 of cards 4 or Q is to be used by program originators to indicate whether the training is a single line item or whether cross training is involved. If cross training is programmed, the letter "A" will be entered in column 65 for the initial course, the letter "B" will be entered in column 65 for the second course, the letter "C" for the third course and so on in alphabetic sequence. When English language is programmed as a prerequisite course, the work sheet control number suffix (column 65) will be the letter "L" and the courses following will have work sheet control number suffixes A, B, C, etc. Each course will be costed separately.

Course "A" will be charged with the round trip transocean travel costs and the round trip CONUS costs. When English language training is required as a prerequisite, cost of round trip will be included in the "A" line computed on the basis of the location of the "L" line. The living allowance while in a training status will be costed separately for each course in accordance with paragraph c(2)(b) above. A factor of \$130.00 per

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

trainee will be added for transportation, excess baggage and living allowance while in a travel status for sequence courses other than Course "A". The \$130.00 factor will not be included where the sequence training is conducted at the same location. Where the prior course is a civilian institution, industry or contract training, a new location will be assumed and the \$130.00 factor added. The sum of the living allowance, the cost estimates or the \$130.00 factor where applicable, will be entered in columns 51-56 of cards 4 or Q.

2. Cross Service Training. Crossservice training will be programmed as follows:

a. When a trainee from one military service is selected for training exclusively within schools of another military service, such training will be requested in the program of, and administered by, the military service providing the training.

b. When a trainee is selected for training involving courses of more than one military service, the training will be programmed in the program of the service providing the majority of the training (excluding English language training).

c. The MAAG/Mission/ODC is responsible for amendments to original travel orders and arrangements for course quotas when subsequent cross-service training is required.

d. Orientation tours to U.S. military installations of more than one military service will be programmed and administered by the MAAG/Mission/ODC section corresponding to the trainee's service branch; or when identifiable with a military service, by the service having predominant interest.

e. Costs of training courses conducted by the Unified Commands will be distributed insofar as possible to country programs.

f. Joint courses will be included in

E-17
the program of the service having administrative agency responsibility for the course.

3. Orientation Tours

a. The TLA entry for columns 51-56 should be computed as the composite cost of living allowances, transportation, based on itinerary, and excess baggage. A total of 100 pounds is authorized.

b. An escort officer may be programmed for orientation tours. A factor of \$600.00 per man week will be used and entered under TLA in columns 51-56.

c. The procedures in paragraph aand b above, do not apply to observer training. Observer training will be costed in the normal manner described in paragraph c(2)(b) above.

4. Temporary Duty Cost. The following factors per personnel space may be added to cover the cost of temporary duty travel for training item indicated:

Item	Factor (Per Space)
Country	
Liaison	
Officer	\$1,000.00

# d. Formal Training Overseas (O/S) (Generic Codes N1N–N1W)

The same two cost elements (unit price and TLA) described in para a., are involved in determining the total cost entry in columns 73-80 for students who will train at overseas schools and facilities. The course cost shown in the MASL will be entered in columns 36-43 of cards 4 or Q. The TLA factors for overseas training also differ from United States training and are described below, by command:

(1) U.S. European and Pacific Commands (a) Travel Costs

1. Each country will pay its own transportation for those trainees training in their home country.

2. Travel costs for personnel spaces cross-training from the original course will not be included; however, \$50.00 per trainee will be added for travel (including living allowance during travel) for courses which follow the initial course and are conducted at a different location.

(b) Living Allowances While in a Training Status

1. Each country will pay its own living allowance rates for trainees training in their home country.

2. If training is conducted at a location other than within home country, the programming factor for living allowance while in training status will be computed at \$70.00 per week for officers and \$39.00 per week for enlisted men. When TLA rates established above are considered inappropriate due to local conditions, prior approval by DSAA will be required before making any commitment to the host country.

3. Students who cross-train have, in some cases, a waiting period before entering the second course. The living allowance is authorized for the waiting period (except for Panama) and will be included in the TLA for the second course.

#### (c) Orientation Tours

A factor of \$100.00 per man week will be used to cover travel and living allowance in the overseas area where the tour is being conducted. The \$100.00 factor will be added

to the cost of the round trip travel and the total amount per personnel space will be entered in columns 51-56 of cards 4 or Q.

#### (2) U.S. Southern Command

(a) Living Allowances While in a Training Status

(1) The programming factor for student living allowance for students while in training status at U.S. service schools in the Canal Zone, (Army School of the Americas, Navy Small Craft Inspection and Training Team (SCIATT), Air Force Inter-American Air Force Academy) will be computed at the rate of: \$63.00 per week for officers and \$30.00 per week for enlisted personnel.

(2) All of the 30.00 per week programmed for enlisted personnel is not paid to the student. The rate of daily living allowance payment is shown in Table E-1, "Table of Living Allowances for Grant-Aid Foreign Military Trainees", the balance is reimbursed to the appropriate Military Department for student laundry and subsistence.

(c) Special Instructions

(1) Foreign Guest Instructors (Canal Zone Schools Only). Costs incidental to the use of foreign guest instructors are to be included in the operating costs of activities utilizing guest instructors and included in course tuition costs.

(2) OJT/Observer Courses. A living allowance while in a training status will be paid by IMET. Living allowances will be programmed in accordance with paragraph (2)(b), above.

(3) Third Country Training

(a) Third country training should be encouraged, with the two participating countries making their own arrangements for the training and associated costs.

(b) When it is considered necessary that tuition costs be funded by the U.S., the MAAG Chief, in coordination with the Chief of Diplomatic Mission, should submit a request for offshore procurement certification, in accordance with DOD Directive 2125.1, to the Director, DSAA, with information copies to the appropriate Military Department, Unified Commander, and Component Commander.

(c) The request for offshore procurement certification should include a detailed

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

description of tuition costs and training services to be provided. In no case will costs include items previously furnished under the Security Assistance Program.

(d) No commitment to the third country offering the training will be made until the request for offshore procurement certification is approved. MAAGs/Missions/ODCs will use the fund citation contained in the student invitational travel order to provide reimbursement of tuition costs to the country furnishing the training.

# e. Mobile Training Teams (Generic Codes N2A–N2V)

(1) Mobile training teams (MTT) will be programmed to indicate duration in weeks and number of team members. The cost of teams will include:

> Transocean Travel (round trip) Station and Travel Per Diem Allowance CONUS Travel and Team Orientation In-Country Travel Excess Official Baggage, if justified Salaries of DOD civilians

(2) Per diem allowance costs during TDY travel outside CONUS will be computed according to rates shown in current Joint Travel Regulations for military personnel and according to rates shown in current Standard Regulations, Government Civilians, Foreign Areas (published by the Department of State) for U.S. Government civilians.

(3) Cost of CONUS travel of team members will be programmed at the rate of \$320.00 per man. This factor includes cost of commercial air transportation, excess baggage (not to exceed 150 pounds), and per diem.

(4) Cost of teams furnished from overseas will be computed using commercial air (tourist rate), per diem as per paragraph(2) above, and excess baggage.

(5) In addition to the factors indicated above, \$15.00 per man per week is authorized for program purposes to cover overseas incountry travel.

(6) When the nature of a team requires official baggage not to exceed 150 pounds per man (84 pounds excess), \$150.00 overseas round trip per man is authorized for pro-

E-19

1. (2. See

gramming purposes. Cost estimates for mobile team baggage which exceed 150 pounds per man will be obtained from the Military Department concerned prior to programming.

(7) A joint MTT will be programmed using the appropriate MASL line of the Military Department having the predominant number of members. In the event of a balanced team, use the MASL line of the Military Department counterpart to the requesting foreign country service.

(8) When programming MTT requirements only the cost to cover transportation (including authorized excess baggage) and living allowance (TLA) for team members will be programmed in columns 51 through 56 of country program. Costs for deployment orientation/training and training aids (including PCH&T) that are necessary to accompany MTT to properly carry out their function will be programmed as follows:

(a) Predeployment orientation/training costs for team members will be reflected as "unit cost" and programmed in columns 36 through 43 of country program.

(b) Training aids (including PCH&T) will be programmed separately in country program under Generic Code N2, description: MTT-TRNG AIDS (MASL Item-ID 309000-CONUS, 319000-O/S). This program line will show next appropriate "alpha" in column 65 of worksheet control number. Only those training aid requirements for use by MTT that cannot be predetermined and programmed under Generic Code N9 will be included under this procedure.

f. Field Training Services (Generic Codes N3A–N3J)

#### (1) Contract Field Services

(a) Contract Field Services (CFS) requirements will be programmed on the basis of man month requirements. The program cost will include:

Transocean Travel (round trip) Contract Cost (per month) Living Allowance Excess Baggage, if justified

(b) Contract cost will be based on a per month rate and will include cost of transportation from home office to the U.S. port of embarkation, less the living allowance payment (in local currency described below).

(c) As a means of utilizing local currency, a daily living allowance (payable in local currency) is authorized for Contract Field Services Personnel.

(d) For programming purposes, a factor of \$210.00 per man per month is authorized (payable in local currency) to support the living allowance payment. The \$210.00 factor will be programmed as a dollar requirement.

(e) Unless other and more accurate cost requirements are known program \$150.00 round trip per man for excess baggage (150 pounds total, 84 pounds excess). CFS may be programmed on a one-year basis in fiscal year program for total man-month cost regardless of whether the duration (man-month service) extends into succeeding fiscal year.

(2) DOD Engineering and Technical Service Specialist (ETSS)

(a) DOD military and civilian personnel Field Technical Training Services (FTTS) will be programmed on the basis of man-month requirements. The program cost will include:

> CONUS Travel Transocean Travel (round trip) In-Country Travel Station Allowance (military or civilian) Overseas Allowance (military or civilian) Excess Official Baggage, if justified Salaries of DOD civilians

(b) A factor of \$40.00 per man per month is authorized for programming purposes to cover the cost of in-country travel.

(c) A factor of \$320.00 is authorized for programming CONUS travel.

(d) For programming purposes, a factor of \$210.00 per man per month is authorized to support the station overseas area living allowance payment.

(e) For programming purposes, \$150.00 round trip per man is authorized for excess baggage (150 pounds total, 84 pounds excess).

g. Extraordinary Expenses (Generic Code N6A)

(1) The Military Department will compute extraordinary expenses on a world-wide basis. The following cost factors are applicable to the computation of extraordinary expenses related to representation activities of IMET trainees undergoing training in the United States and overseas:

> Senior Officer—\$60.00 each Officers and Civilians—\$10.00 each Enlisted—\$5.00 each

(2) These factors are for programming purposes only and are not intended as operating guidelines as contained in paragraph 12c.

# h. Other Training Support (Generic Codes N7A–N7F)

For the costs authorized in accordance with paragraph 13. As appropriate the following programming factors will be used:

(1) Escort Officers—A factor of \$400.00 per man week is authorized for programming (N7B) when escort officer services are required in connection with orientation tours. Dollar value of escort officers is programmed in cols. 51-56 of cards 4 or Q as applicable.

(2) Medical Costs—For the purpose of providing medical expenses of Foreign Mili-

tary Trainees (IMET—Grant Aid) attending U.S. training, a factor of \$35.00 per student training course (exclusive of orientation) is authorized for programming purposes under Generic Code N7E (MASL line 365003). Student support for such costs as burial expense, or other student support costs will be programmed under Generic Code N7F on a case-by-case basis only after DSAA approval.

(3) Supplies and Training Materials-Costs of supplies and training materials (N7C) (excluding training aids) may be financed when authorized by DSAA. When requirements in these areas exist, supporting documentation will be provided by the appropriate Unified Command to DSAA for approval prior to programming. When third country training requirements exist for supplies and training materials (N7C), and services (N7E), MAAGs will submit a request for offshore procurement certification, in accordance with DOD Directive 2125.1, to Director, DSAA, with information copies to the appropriate Military Department and Unified Command.

(4) Guest U.S. Lecturer (CINCSO only) —Guest U.S. lecturers normally visit two Western Hemisphere countries for one week each during a single tour. The factor for TLA to be programmed by each country visited will be \$620.00 or less and programmed under generic code N7F.

(5) Guest Training Lecturer (EUCOM only)—Guest training lecturers from USEU-COM normally visit EUCOM countries for one week during a fiscal year. A dollar factor to finance TLA costs will be furnished by EUCOM when guest lecturer services are required for each country visited and programmed under generic code N7F.

### TABLE E-1 TABLE OF LIVING ALLOWANCES FOR GRANT-AID FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINEES

		DAILY	RATES	4
	U.S. (	10)	Oversea	s (1)
	Off (11)	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{M}$	Off (11)	EM
In travel status, including unscheduled				
delays: (2)	Various	Various	Various	Various
In training status:				
Neither qtrs nor mess available (3)	\$25.00	\$25.00	Various	Various
Qtrs available, mess not (4)	15.00	13.00	\$13.00	\$11.00
Mess available, qtrs not (5)	19.00	17.00	19.00	17.00
Both qtrs, mess available (6)	11.00	5.00	8.00	3.00
Both qtrs, mess available free of charge, (aboard ship)	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Both qtrs, mess available, officers charged				•
for mess (aboard ship)	8.00	N/A	8.00	N/A
Dependents authorized (7)	25.00	N/A	25.00	N/A
On leave (8)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
In military hospital (9)	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Orientation tour participants (14)	18.00	N/A	18.00	N/A
BOQ/BEQ charge (13)	6.00	3.00	6.00	3.00

- (1) Not applicable to enlisted students attending U.S. Canal Zone training at School of the Americas, Small Craft Inspection and Training Team (SCIATT) facility and Inter-American Air Forces Academy. The daily living allowance rate authorized for enlisted personnel is \$1.50 per day.
- (2) Travel allowance rate is authorized to include the day of arrival at, and day of departure from, training installation. Rates on Travel status, including unscheduled delays, are based on rates equal to those in the Joint Travel Regulations for U.S. personnel.
- (3) In overseas areas, where government quarters and mess are not available, the rates authorized are equal to those authorized for U.S. personnel in the JTR.
- (4) "Quarters available" means that government quarters were furnished or were made available to FMTs and shall be considered as furnished to officer personnel who defray personally the BOQ charge. Enlisted FMTs will be subject to service charge of \$2.00 per day when occupying USAF Quarters for durations less than 20 consecutive weeks, and \$1.00 to \$2.00 per day for U.S. Army NCO ocupancy of Senior Enlisted Bachelor Quarters (SEBQ). Programming of this additional charge is authorized when payment is required by military service concerned.
- (5) "Mess available" means three meals per day were available in a U.S. Government Mess, whether or not actually consumed (Government Mess, equivalent to Field Ration Mess, excludes

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

Open Mess). Military Departments will be reimbursed from IMETP funds for costs of meals furnished free of charge to eligible enlisted FMTs. All officer FMTs and enlisted FMTs not authorized a U.S. living allowance will pay for their meals from personal funds.

- (6) Rate of \$11.00 will also apply for officers when government mess is furnished in connection with maneuvers, field exercises, and training in the field.
- (7) This rate authorized for students attending certain courses designated by the Military Departments (including authorized leave periods).
- (8) Leave with living allowances may be granted within CONUS as specified in Para 9Q(4) at the rate that is appropriate to training status. Living allowance for leave period following determination of training is not authorized.
- (9) In those cases where the FMT is authorized increased living allowance for accompanied dependents and is subsequently hospitalized, the increased living allowance shall apply during the period of hospitalization rather than the reduced rate specified herein.
- (10) "U.S." includes Hawaii and Alaska.
- (11) Includes Civilians
- (12) MAP sponsored students attending Inter-American Geodetic School (Panama) authorized \$11.00 per day, when government mess not available.
- (13) Use one-half this rate where facilities do not meet established standards.
- (14) Meal allowance only. Cost of quarters to be paid from programmed funds by Class A agent/ cashier (excort officers).





# TABLE E-2

# DEFINITION GUIDE AND TRAINING MASL SUMMARY-N00

	•						
Generic Code	Gp	Item Class	Identification Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Progr Major Item	ram as: Dollar Line	Remarks
N	ļ	·		TRAINING			
N1			STUDENT TRAINING	FORMAL TRAINING/UNITE	D STATES	 5 (U.S.)	
N1A	04	01	\$\$11,59,59,59	Flying Training, U.S.	ļ		
<b>N1A</b>	04	01	\$11139449 \$11259499 \$1139499 \$1149999 \$1155999 \$1165999 \$1169999 \$1179999 \$1189999 \$1189999	Pilot, Jet, Fixed Wing Pilot, Convent, Fixed Wing Pilot, Helicopter Non-Pilot Instructor Special Techniques Crew/Transition Flight Test Other	x x x x x x x x x x x x x		
N1B	04	02	\$12µ;n\$\$	Operations Training, U.S.			
N1B	04	02	\$121\$1999 91223949 912339499 91243499 912539499 912539499 912639499 912739499 91289499 91289499 912299499	Combat Operations Weapons/Tactics/FAM Minewarfare/ASW Amphibious Operations Recce, Mapping/Photo Counterinsurgency/Psy War C B R Training Devices/Simulators Other	x x x x x x x x x x x x x		
N1C	04	03	<b>\$13</b> 4449	Comm/Elect Training, U.S.			
N1C	04	03	11311444 1132444 11334444 11334444 11344444 11344444 11354444	Electronic Fundamentals Ground Comm/Signal Air Comm/Signal Fire Control Sys/Sur-Air ASW Systems/Sur-Air	x x x x x x		

E-23

<b>111</b>	
1	
Ň	
•	

E-24		· ·	:			Progr	am as:	· · · ·	
	Generic Code	Gp	Item Class	Identification Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Major Item	Dollar Line	Remarks	· · ·
	·			Ø136µµµ	ECM Systems/Sur-Air	x			
				Ø1309999	Other Radar Sys/Sur-Air	x			
				Ø137000 Ø138/00	(Unassigned)	x			
•				\$139,444	Other	x			
	N1D	04	04	<b>114111111</b>	Maintenance Training, U.S.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	N1D	04	04	114111111	Aviation	x			
· ·				y142yyyy	Armament/Ammunition	x			
				Ø143.444	Auto/Ground Support	x			
				144/100	Combat/Special Vehicle	x			
			ļ	1145 1111	Ships/Boats	x			* •
				Ø1461111	Weather/Meteorology	x			
				Ø1471111Ø	Training Equip/Devices	x			
				<b>148</b> 1110	Support Tech Skills	x			
				Ø14911111	Other	x			
	N1E	04	05	Ø1511 1111	Logistics Training, U.S.				
	N1E	04	05	<b>11511111</b>	Logistics Management	x			
				y152yyy	Supply/Warehousing	• x			
				<b>M153MMM</b>	Transport/Distribution	x			
				11541110	Procurement	x			
<del>2</del>				<b>M155MMM</b>	Comptroller/Stat/ADPS	x			
Change				y156yyyy	Finance	x			
δ			1.	<b>115711111</b>	(Unassigned)	· x			
				Ø1581414	(Unassigned)	x			
₹		ļ		Ø159 <i>0</i> 00	Other	x			
•	N1F	04	06	<b>M16MMM</b>	Administrative Training, U.S.		a de la composición d		
•	N1F	04	06	Ø161,000	Personnel	x			
8				Ø16211111	Manpower/Management	x			
0				¥163MM	Food Handling/Admin	x			
October				Ø164000	Info/Education	x			
<u>B</u>				Ø16511119	Clerical	x		· · ·	
Ō		Ì		Ø16611119	Instructor/Supervisor	x			
				Ø1671111	(Unassigned)	x			
1981				Ø1681111	Women's Military	x			
<u>∞</u> .			· ·	Ø1691111	Other	x			

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART II



Generic			Identification		Major	am as: Dollar	- - -
Code	Code Gp	Class	Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Item	Line	Remarks
N1G	04	07	Ø17414444	Professional/Special Training, U.S.			
N1G	04	07	1171 1111	Command/Staff	x		
	1		1172 1111	Intelligence	x		
	1	· ·	Ø173 1111	Mil Police/Civil Affairs	x		
			10174 1011	Engineering/Construction	x	{	
	1		y175 yyyy	Medical/Health/Hygiene	x		
			19176 yuyu	Legal	x		
		1	19177 1949	English Language	x		
			Ø178 ØØØ	Civilian Institution	x		
			Ø179 WW	Other	. <b>x</b>		
N1H	04	08	Ø180 000	Orientation Training, U.S.			
N1H	04	08	1181 1111	Orientation Tours/DV	x	ł	
		[·	1182 1111	Orientation Tours/Non DV	x		
	{		Ø183 MM	Observer	x	ł	
	· ·		1/184 1/1/1/	Exchange Student	x		
			1185 1111	Informational Program	x		
			1 <b>18</b> 6 11111	(Unassigned)	x		
			1187 1111	(Unassigned)	x		
			1188 1111	(Unassigned)	x	) ·	
			Ø189 ØØØ	Other	x		
N1J	04	09	<b>1991 1991 1991</b>	Missile Training, U.S.			•
N1J	04	09	<b>191 191</b>	IRBM	x	ļ · .	
	Í –	1	Ø192 ØØØ	NIKE	x	1.	
			Ø193 ØØØ	HAWK	x		
			<b>19194</b> 1919	Other/Surface to Surface	x	ł .	
	ł		Ø195 ØØØ	Other/Surface to Air	x		
			<b>И196 ИИИ</b>	Air to Air	x	[	1
	· .	{	Ø197 MMØ	Air to Surface	x	1	
			Ø198 ØØØ	Target Drone	x		
	1	1	Ø199 MMØ	Other	x	· ·	

#### TADIE E 9 10.... ... - 1

Change No. ۍ 1 October 1981

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART II

E--25

					Progr	am as:	
Generic Code	Gp	Item Class	Identification Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Major Item	Dollar Line	Remarks
			STUDENT		1		
			ŢRAINING	FORMAL TRAINING/OVE	RSEAS (O	)/S)	
N1N	04	10	Ø21ØØØØ	Flying Training, O/S		1	
N1N	04	10	Ø211,909	Pilot, Jet, Fixed Wing	x	· .	
			Ø212ØØØ	Pilot, Convent, Fixed Wing	x	1	
			Ø213ØØØ	Pilot, Helicopter	x		
	Ì.		Ø214 ØØØ	Non-Pilot	x		, .
•			Ø215 ØØØ	Instructor	x		
	· · .		Ø216 ØØØ	Special Techniques	x		
			92179999	Crew Transition	x		
			Ø218 ØØØ	(Unassigned)	x		
			Ø219 ØØØ	Other	x		
N1P	04	11	Ø22Ø ØØØ	Operations Training, O/S			
N1P	04	11	Ø221 ØØØ	Combat Operations	x		
			y222 yyyy	Weapons/Tactics/FAM	x		
			Ø223 ØØØ	Minewarfare/ASW	x	ļ	
1		1	Ø224 ØØØ	Survival/Jungle/Arctic	x	ŀ	
		]	y225 yyy	Recce, Mapping/Photo	x		
			Ø226 ØØØ	Counterinsurgency/Psy War	x	· .	
			Ø227 ØØØ	CBR	x		· · ·
1. C.			Ø228 ØØØ	Training Devices/Simulators	x	{	
			Ø229 ØØØ	Other	x	-	
N1Q	04	12	Ø239 999	Comm/Elect Training, O/S			
N1Q	04	12	Ø231 ØØØ	Electronic Fundamentals	x		
Ť			Ø232 ØØØ	Ground/Comm/Signal	· x		
			Ø233 ØØØ	Air/Comm/Signal	x		
			Ø234 ØØØ	Fire Control Sys/Sur Air	x		
		1	Ø235 ØØØ	ASW Systems/Sur-Air	x		
		ľ	Ø236 ØØØ	ECM Systems/Sur-Air	x		
			Ø237 IIIIØ	Other Radar Sys/Sur-Air	x		
	· .		Ø238 ØØØ	(Unassigned)	х		
	1	1	Ø239 ØØØ	Other	x	{	
						1	
	<b>I</b> .	· ·			ł	1	

TABLE E-2 (Continued)

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART II



					Continue		
		· ·		. <b> </b>			
eneric				4			
Code	Gp	Class	Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Item	Line	Remarks
1R	04	13	Ø24 <i>1</i> /901/	Maintenance Training, O/S			
1R	04	13	Ø241ØØØ	Aviation	x		
			0242000	Armament/Ammunitions	х		
		1			х		
					x		
					x		
		ļ			x		
					x		
					x		
			Ø249 <i>4</i> ØØ	Other	. <b>x</b>		
1S	04	14	Ø25%%%	Logistics Training, O/S			
15	04	14	a951.000	Logistics Management	x		
10	0.						
						ļ	
		1			x		
1 <b>T</b>	04	15	Ø26Ø <i>ØØ</i> Ø	Administrative Training, O/S			
1T	04	15	0261000	Personnel	х		
				Manpower/Management	х .		
					х		
					x		
				Clerical	x		
	1		Ø2661419	(Unassigned)	х		
			Ø267ØØØ	(Unassigned)	х		
					x		
			Ø269 ØØØ	Other	х		
1U	04	16	Ø27Ø ØØØ	Professional/Special Training, C	/S		
	ode R R S S S	rode Gp R 04 R 04 S 04 S 04 S 04 CT 04 CT 04	ode         Gp         Class           R         04         13           R         04         13           S         04         13           .S         04         14           .S         04         14           .S         04         14           .S         04         15           .T         04         15           .T         04         15	ode         Gp         Class         Item Ident. No.           R         04         13         #24###################################	odeGpClassItem Ident. No.Description/CategoryR0413#24#####Maintenance Training, O/SR0413#24#####Aviationg242####AviationArmament/Ammunitions#242####Auto/Ground Support@245####Ships/Boats#246###Ships/Boats#246####W246#####246####Support Equip#246#####246#####246####Support Equip#246####W246#####246####Support Technical Skills#246####W246#####246####Support Technical Skills#246####W246######246####Uogistics Training, O/SS0414#251####Logistics Management#252####Supply/Warehousing#252####Comptroller/Stat /ADPS#255####Guptoff <finance< td="">#255####Guptoff#256####Hersonnel#255#####256#####256####Hersonnel#256####Hersonnel#256#####266#####256####Hersonnel#256#####266#####258####Hersonnel#258####266#####258###Hersonnel#258####266#####258####266#####258###Hersonnel#258####266#####258###Hersonnel#258####266#####266#####266#####266#####266####</finance<>	neric odeItem Identification ClassMajor ItemR0413#24####Maintenance Training, O/SR0413#24####Maintenance Training, O/SR0413#24####AviationR0413#24####AviationR0413#24####AviationR0413#24####AviationR0413#24####AviationR0413#24####AviationR0413#24####MajorAviationx#24####Aviationx#24####Aviationx#24####Gombat/Special Vehiclesx#24#####24####Combat/Special Vehiclesx#24#####24####Combat/Special Vehiclesx#24#####24####Support Equipx#24#####24####Support Technical Skillsx#24#####24#####Logistics Training, O/SxS0414#25####Comptoller/Stat /ADPSx#25#####25####Comptoller/Stat /ADPSx#25#####25####(Unassigned)x#25#####25####(Unassigned)x#25#####25#####26####x#25#####25#####26####x#25#####25#####26####x#25#####25#####26#####x#25#####25#####26#	odeGpClassItem Ident. No.Description/CategoryItemLineR0413#24####Maintenance Training, O/SxR0413#24####Aviationxg242####Aviationxx#243###Auto/Ground Supportx#243###Auto/Ground Supportx#243###Gombat/Special Vehiclesx#244###Gombat/Special Vehiclesx#244###Gombat/Special Vehiclesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#244####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#245####Gotesx#255####Gotesx#255###Gotes

E--27

m	
28	

1981

# TABLE E-2 (Continued)

		1		· · ·	Prog	ram as:	
Generic Code	Gp	Iten Class	Identification	Description/Category	Major Item	Dollar Line	Remarks
		Class	Item Ident. No.			l	
N1U	04	16	Ø27111111	Command/Staff	x		
MIC	04	10	0272000	Intelligence/Counter-Intel	x		
		1	9273999	Mil Police/Civil Affairs	x		
• •			9274/999	Engineering/Construction	x		
		ļ	9275 999	Medical/Health/Hygiene	x		
			Ø27611111	Cadet	x		
		'	Ø277144	English Language	x		
•		{.	12781111	(Unassigned)	x		
			12791444	Other	x	1	
		1	}		{	1	
N1V	04	17	Ø2899999	Orientation Training, O/S			
N1V	04	17	9281999	Orientation Visits/DV	x		
111 /	••	}	y282yyyy	Orientation Tours/Non-DV	x		
		[	Ø283/MØ	Observer	x		
		ļ	Ø284 ØØØ	Exchange Student	x	1	
			¥285 WW	(Unassigned)	. x		
,			Ø2861414	(Unassigned)	x		
		· ·	Ø287 /1/14	(Unassigned)	x		
			yi288 yiyyi	(Unassigned)	x		·
		}	Ø289 ØØØ	Other	x		
N1W	04	18	Ø290 000	Missile Training, O/S			
N1W	04	18	gi291 yiyiyi	(Unassigned)	x	1 . · ·	
	. 04	10	9292 994	(Unassigned)	x		
		· .	9293 HM	(Unassigned)	x	1	
		l.	Ø294 WM	(Unassigned)	x		
•			Ø295 ØØ	(Unassigned)	x		
			Ø296 MM	(Unassigned)	x	1	
		}	Ø297 ØØ	(Unassigned)	x		
			9298 guya	(Unassigned)	x		}
		· ·	9299 MØØ	Other	x		
N2			<i>p200 ppp</i>	MOBILE TRAINING TEAMS		 HMENTS	
N2	04	19	9399 999	Mobile Training Teams, Detachm	ents. CON	us .	

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART II

# TABLE E-2 (Continued)

			•		Progra		i de la construcción de la constru
Generic	1	Iten	n Identification	· · · ·	Major	Dollar	
Code	Gp	Class	Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Item	Line	Remarks
N2A	04	19	Ø3/11/1/1/	Aviation	x		
N2B	04	19	Ø3Ø2ØØØ	Combat Operations/Intel	x		
N2C	04	19	Ø3Ø3414Ø	Communications/Electronics	x		
N2D	04	19	Ø3Ø411111	Supply/Maintenance	x		
N2E	04	19	Ø311511111	Personnel/Administration	x		
N2F	04	19	Ø3Ø6ØØØ	Counterinsurgency	. x		
N2G	04	19	U3U7UUU	English Language	<b>x</b> ·	1	
N2H	04	19	Ø348AMM	Missiles	x		
N2J	04	19	<i>изи</i> 9иии	Other	<b>x</b> .		
N2	04	20	1/31/1/1/1/	Mobile Training Teams, Detachm	l ents, O/S		· .
N2M	04	20	Ø31 1µµµ	Aviation	x		
N2N	04	20	1/312/1/1/	Combat Operations/Intel	x		
N2P	04	20	Ø313ØØØ	Communications/Electronics	x		
N2Q	04	20	Ø314ØØØ	Supply/Maintenance	x		
N2R	04	20	Ø315000	Personnel/Administration	x	ł	
N2S	04	20	Ø316ØØØ	Counterinsurgency	x		
N2T	04	20	Ø317000	English Language	x		
N2U	04	20	Ø318ØØØ	Missiles	x		
N2V	04	20	Ø319ØØØ	Other	x		
N3			-	FIELD TRAINING S	ERVICES		
N3A	04	21	13211111	Aircraft Engine/Airframe	x		
N3B	04	21	Ø322MM	Communications/Electronics	x		
N3C	04	21	Ø323000	Radar Systems	x		
N3D	04	21	Ø324ØØØ	Armament	x		
N3E	04	21	9325999	Maintenance	x		
N3F	04	21	4326444	Training Aids/Devices	x		· ·
N3G	04	21	4327444	English Language	x	]	
N3H	04	21	y328/1/1/	Missiles	x		
N3I N3J	04	21	4329444	Other	x		
	<b>.</b>		/~~~~			1	
					}		
·							

Change

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART II

E-29

		Ĩ		· ·	Progr	am as:	
Generic		Item	Identification		Major	Dollar	
Code	Gp	Class	Item Ident. No.	Description/Category	Item	Line	Remarks
N5				TRAINING of U.S. MAP P	ERSONN	EL	
N5A	04	27	Ø381ØØØ	Contract Cost	1		
N5B	04	27	Ø382ØØØ	Tng of U.S. MAP Personnel		x	Phase I and Phase II. Not included as part of unified command ceiling but programmed world wide by military departments.
N5C	04	27	Ø383ØØØ	Language		x	Not included in unified command ceiling. World- wide program prepared by DSAA.
N5E	04	27	Ø385 <i>9</i> 99	Other Training Co <b>s</b> ts		×	Not included in unified command ceiling. World- wide program budgeted for by military depart- ments for training of U.S. personnel in skill peculiar to MAP assignments. Requirements as- sociated with MASF programs will be carried in
				EXTRAORDINARY EX	DENGES		country programs.
N6	·.	1			LENSES		N 4 1 1 1 1 m Colling Would
N6A	04	28	<b>Ø3</b> 94 <b>MM</b>	Extraordinary Expenses		x	Not included in unified command ceiling. World- wide program budgeted for by military depart- ments. Requirements associated with MASF pro- grams will be carried in country programs.
N7				OTHER TRAINING S	UPPORT		
N7A	04.	25	Ø361 <i>1</i> 199	Training Exercises	1	х	
N7B	04	25	Ø362ØØØ	Escort Officers	x		
N7C	04	25	Ø363ØØØ	Supplies and Materials		x	
N7D	04	25	Ø364 <i>Ø</i> ØØ	Facilities/Rehabilitation	1 1	x	
N7E	04	25	Ø365ØØØ	Services	х	x	
N7F	04	25	Ø366 ØØØ	Other	x	<b>. X</b>	
N7Z	04	26	Ø399 ØØØ	Abbr Tng Plan Reqmt		x	To be used only when training items are unknown at time of programming.

E-30

1 October 1981

Change No. 6,

#### TABLE E-3

#### MILITARY DEPARTMENT EXECUTION AGENCY IDENTIFIER CODES

Codes shown below are for the purpose of identifying the Military Department execution agency which provides the service, the funding agency, and the training agency.

#### ARMY

The EXA code used by the Army is a three digit alpha numeric wherein the first alpha represents the Army (B), the second alpha the funding agency and the third alpha or numeric the training agency. The following codes are to be used for Department of the Army IMET programing.

B. Department of the Army

- A. U.S. Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command (DARCOM)
  - A. Army Logistics Management Center, Ft Lee, VA
  - B. Army Management Engineer Training Activity, Rock Island, IL C. Army Defense Ammunition School, Sa-
  - vanna, IL
  - D. Joint Military Package Training Center, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD E. Army Tank-Automotive Command, War-ren, MI

  - G. Army Depot Systems Command, Chambers-burg, PA
  - H. Letterkenny Army Depot, Chambersburg, PA
  - K. Lone Star Ammunition Plant, Texarkana, ТΧ
  - L. Army Test and Evaluation Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD M. New Cumberland Army Depot, New Cum-

  - berland, PA N. Army Troop Support and Aviation Ma-teriel Readiness Command, St. Louis, MO P. Army Mobility Equipment Research and Development Command Et Belvoir VA
  - Development Command, Ft. Belvoir, VA

  - Development Command, Ft. Belvoir, VA
    Q. Pueblo Army Depot, Pueblo, CO
    S. Army Electronics Research and Development Command, Adelphi, MD
    T. Army Communications Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, NJ
    U. Red River Army Depot, Texarkana, TX
    V. Army Aviation Research and Development Command, St. Louis, MO
    W. Tobvhanna Army Depot, Tobyhanna, PA
  - W. Tobyhanna Army Depot, Tobyhanna, PA X. Tooele Army Depot, Tooele, UT
  - X.

  - Yuma Proving Ground, Yuma, AZ U.S. Army Security Assistance Center (USASAC), Alexandria, VA 2. 3.
  - Anniston Army Depot, Anniston, AL

  - Dugway Proving Ground, Dugway, UT Corpus Christi Army Depot, Corpus Christi, TX 6.
  - 7. Army Armament Research and Develop-ment Command, Dover, NJ 8.
  - Army Armament Materiel Readiness Com-mand, Rock Island, IL
  - 9. Army Missile Command (MICOM), Red-stone Arsenal, AL Ø.
  - (Unidentified DARCOM Location)

- C. U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC)
  - A. Army Aviation School, Ft Rucker, AL B. Army Training Support Center (Corre-
  - spondence Courses), Ft Eustis, VA C. U.S. Army War College, Carlisle, PA

  - D. Defense Language Institute, Monterey, CA E. Army Engineer School, Ft Belvoir, VA F. Army Field Artillery School, Ft Sill, OK G. Army Infantry School, Ft Benning, GA
  - H. Army Ordnance School, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD
  - Defense Information School, Ft Benjamin Harrison, IN

  - J. Army Quartermaster School, Ft Lee, VA K. Army Chemical School, Ft McClellan, AL L. Army Soldier Support Center, Ft Benjamin
  - Harrison, IN

  - M. Army Chaplain School, Ft Monmouth, NJ N. Army Military Police School, Ft McClellan, AL
  - P. Army Signal School, Ft Gordon, GA
  - Q. Judge Advocate General School, Charlottesville, VA
  - R. Army Air Defense School, Ft Bliss, TX S. Army Transportation School, Ft Eustis,
  - VA T. Army Command and General Staff College,
  - Ft Leavenworth, KS U. Army Intelligence School, Ft Huachuca,
  - AZ
  - W. Army Institute for Military Assistance, Ft Bragg, NC

  - Ft Bragg, NC
    X. Army Missile and Munitions School, Red-stone Arsenal, AL
    Y. Army Armor School, Ft Knox, KY
    Z. U.S. Army Organizational Effectiveness Training Center and School, Ft Ord, CA
    I. Ft Dix, NJ
    Et Lexand Wood MO

  - 3.
  - Ft Leonard Wood, MO Ft Jackson, SC TRADOC Combined Arms Test Activity (TCATA), Ft Hood, TX HQ, TRADOC, Ft Monroe, VA 8.

  - ø. (Unidentified TRADOC Location)
- E. Office, Chief of Engineers Ø. (Unidentified Chief of Engineers Location)
- F. U.S. Army Finance and Accounting Center

  - (USAFAC) A. USAID Training All Areas B. Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA), Washington, DC C. U.S. Coast Guard Training
  - D. Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), Washington, DC
  - E. Defense Systems Management College, Ft Belvoir, VA
  - M. U.S. Marine Corps Training
  - N. U.S. Navy Training

#### TABLE E-3 (Continued)

- S. Defense Mapping Agency (DMA), Washington, DC
- T. Defense Mapping School, Ft Belvoir, VA
  X. U.S. Air Force Training
  Ø. Training U.S. Map Personnel (N5B)
- G. U.S. Army Health Services Command (USAHSČ)
  - A. Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington, DC
  - B. William Beaumont Army Medical Center, El Paso, TX
  - F. Fitzsimmons Army Medical Center, Aurora, CO
  - H. Army Environmental Hygiene Agency, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD
  - L. Letterman Army Medical Center, San Francisco, CA
  - M. Madigan Army Medical Center, Tacoma, WA
  - S. Academy of Health Sciences, Ft Sam Houston, TX Brooke Army Medical Center, Ft Sam
  - Houston, TX T. Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu,
  - HI W. Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, DC
  - X. Medical Cost-CONUS (GC N7E)
  - Army Institute of Dental Research, Wash-Z. ington, DC
  - (Unidentified USAHSC Location)
- H. Western Command (WESTCOM) H. All Training in WESTCOM Schools or Units I. Third Country Training in WESTCOM
  - Areas
  - (Unidentified Pacific Command (PACOM) Ø. Location)
- I. U.S. Army Forces Command (FORSCOM)
  - A. 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized), Ft Riley, KS
  - 1st Cavalry Division, Ft Hood, TX 2d Armored Division, Ft Hood, TX B.
  - C. D. 3d Armored Cavalry Regiment, Ft Bliss, TΧ
  - E. 4th Infantry Division (Mechanized), Ft
  - Carson, CO F. 5th Infantry Division (Mechanized), Ft Polk, LA
  - G. 7th Infantry Division, Ft Ord, CA
  - H. 9th Infantry Division, Ft Lewis, WA
  - 24th Infantry Division, Ft Stewart, GA Ι.
  - 82nd Airborne Division, Ft Bragg, NC
  - K. 101st Airborne Division, Ft Campbell, KY

  - L. 197th Infantry Brigade, Ft Benning, GA M. 194th Armored Brigade, Ft Knox, KY N. 193rd Infantry Brigade (Panama), Ft
  - Clayton
  - P. 172nd Infantry Brigade (AK), Ft Richardson, AK

  - Q. 3d Corps Artillery, Ft Sill, OK
    9. HQ, FORSCOM, Ft McPherson, GA
    Ø. (Unidentified FORSCOM Location)
- M. U.S. European Command (EUCOM) M. All Training in U.S. Army Europe (USAREUR) Schools or Units
  - (Unidentified EUCOM Location)

S. U.S. Southern Command (SOUTHCOM) A. School of the Americas **B.** Inter-American Geodetic Survey School S. Other Training in SOUTHCOM Areas X. Medical Cost—Overseas (GS N7F)

Z. Unidentified

Z. Unidentified Location, Worldwide (Used only for Initial Programing Until Correct Execution Agency is Determined)

#### NAVY

The EXA code used by the Navy is a three digit alpha code wherein the first alpha represents the Navy (P), and the second and third represent either the major claimant responsible for funding the particular training activity or a category of training such as OJT. The following EXA codes are to be used for Department of the Navy MAP-T programming.

- P-Department of the Navy
- PBM-Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED)
- PCG-U.S. Coast Guard (COGARD)
- PCI-DOD Computer Institute (DODCI)
- PCL-Commander in Chief, Atlantic Fleet (CINCLANTFLT)
- -Commander in Chief, Pacific Fleet (CINCPACFLT)
- PCT-Chief of Naval Education and Training (CNET)
- PMC-U.S. Marine Corps (COMDT MARCORPS)
- PNA-Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIRSYSCOM)
- PNE-Naval Electronics Systems Command (NAVELECSYSCOM)
- PNF-Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFACENGCOM)
- PNM--Chief of Naval Material (CHNAVMAT)
- PNØ-Naval Oceanographic Office (NAVOCEANO)
- PNR-Chief of Naval Reserve (CHNAVRES)
- PNS-Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEASYSCOM)
  - PSØ-Commander Naval Forces, U.S. Southern Command (COMUSNAVSO)
- PSU-Naval Supply Systems Command (NAVSUPSYSCOM)
- PBØ-U.S. Army courses
- PDØ-U.S. Air Force courses
- PØØ-Miscellaneous

#### AIR FORCE

The EXA code used by the Air Force is a three digit alpha code wherein the first alpha represents the Air Force (D), the second the funding agency

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

E-32

#### TABLE E=3 (Continued)

and the third the training agency. The following codes are to be used for Department of the Air Force MAP-T programming.

- D. United States Air Force
  - (USAFE)
    - Ø United States Air Force Europe (USAFE)
- F. (AFLC)
- Ø Air Force Logistic Command (AFLC) J. (ATC)
  - Ø Air Training Command (ATC)
- L. (USAFSO)
  - A. United States Air Force Southern Command/IAAFA
  - Ø United States Air Force Southern Command/Other
- N. (Hq USAF)
  - Ø Hq United States Air Force (ACBIS)

- R. (PACAF)
  - C. Pacific Air Forces/Clark AFB
    - G. Pacific Air Forces/Guam (Anderson AFB)
    - H. Pacific Air Forces/Hickam AFB
    - J. Pacific Air Forces/Japan
    - Ø Pacific Air Forces/In-Country
    - T. Pacific Air Forces/Thailand
    - V. Pacific Air Forces/Vietnam
    - X. Pacific Air Forces/In-Country/ Contract
  - Z. Pacific Air Forces/Special

<sup>1</sup> Where "DZZ" appears in the MASL for EXA, it is an indication that the command to be funded for the program line may apply to more than one command. Unified commands submitting program entries utilizing these "DZZ" designated MASL lines will enter the appropriate command code from the above series of Execution Agency (EXA) identifiers (DDO through DRO).





E-33

8. Compliance with paragraphs (enter appropriate paragraph numbers) of attached special instructions is directed.

9. Authority (both must be indicated):

a. (MAP Order Number or FMS Case Designator)

b. \_\_\_\_\_

(Service document which allocates spaces/authorizes issuance of ITO)

#### COMMAND LINE

### SIGNATURE

DISTR: (Per Service Directives)

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

App 1E-3

#### **NOTES:**

1. For Air Force, enter Project No.; for Army and Navy, enter GC.

2.

#### EAST COAST

Port of Entry/ Departure	Office	Telephone	Applicable
John F. Kennedy Airport	Between 1500-2200 hrs	212-632-4534	Commercial
• •	Between 0800-1500 hrs Protocol Bureau Ft Hamilton, NY	212-836-4100 (Ext. 2124, 4244)	
	Between 2200-0800 hrs Staff Duty Officer Ft Hamilton, NY	212-836-4100 (Ext. 3165)	· .
McGuire AFB Wrightstown, NJ	Special Passenger Lounge	609-724-2100 (Ext. 2749)	MAC trans- ocean travel
Charleston AFB Charleston, S.C.	Protocol Section	803-747-4111 (Ext. 2347)	MAC Trans- ocean travel
	WEST (	COAST	
Trovis AER CA	Military Parsonnal and	707 499 9164	MACtrong

Travis AFB, CA Military Personnel and 707-438-3164 MAC trans-Transportation Assistance ocean travel Office

NOTE: Only above listed ports of entry or exit have U.S. military facilities available to aid students. Students arriving or departing such terminals as Boston. Miami, Washington, Los Angeles, and New Orleans must be prepared to make own travel arrangements. There are no billeting or dining facilities at Ft Hamilton; students must use commercial facilities in vicinity of JFK Airport and must have sufficient dollars to defray costs.

**3.** Modify ITO as appropriate for observer training (except USAF). Number of weeks of English language training in CONUS will be specified as well as reports and dates of language training.

**4.** a. U.S. security screening has been accomplished (for all training allocated on an unclassified basis).

**b.** U.S. security requirements have been complied with. The Government of (country) has granted the individual a security clearance equivalent to US (classification level). This of itself does not permit the disclosure of classified US information. Such disclosure must be specifically authorized by an official delegated authority by pertinent Military Department Foreign Disclosure Regulations or Directives.

5. a. Trainee is authorized medical services on same basis as U.S. military/dependent personnel. (For use by NATO countries.)

**b.** Trainee/authorized dependent medical services are authorized by and will be reimbursed under provisions of (para 4-27 AR 40-3) (BUMEDINSTR 6320-31) (AFM 50-29) (Use one, as appropriate.) Authorized dependent medical services are authorized and will be reimbursed by (trainee concerned)(Embassy)(use one). (For use by non-NATO countries under IMET).

c. Trainee/authorized dependent medical services to be reimbursed by (FMS Case) (Embassy) (Trainee concerned) (Use one). Authorized dependent medical services will be furnished on a space available, reimbursable basis. (For use by non-NATO countries under FMS).

App 1E-4

### CHAPTER F PROGRAM SUBMISSION AND MANAGEMENT

#### 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Chapter is to provide guidance and instructions governing the preparation and submission of detailed program data, including changes thereto, and the conversion of these data into approved and funded programs authorized for implementation by the Military Departments. These instructions apply to programs for articles and services and for training; they do not apply to programs categorized as "general costs" (e. g., supply operations, administrative support).

#### 2. Submission of Data

#### a. Method of Submission

MAAGs will submit program data by punch card, transcript sheet, message or letter communication in the ADP card format portrayed in Figure F-1. This includes changes submitted through Military Departments to reduce or delete items from the funded program. Submission of final current year program changes for MAP requirements must arrive in DSAA not later than September 15 in order to be considered during the end-of-year closeout of that program on September 30. The cut-off date for receipt of training increases and/or additions to the IMET program is August 15 (see Chapter E). Changes justified only on the basis of urgent military necessity, will be considered after these cut-off dates provided there is sufficient time to process the change and obligate the funds by the end of the fiscal year. Following are detailed preparation instructions for each type of transaction and medium of submission.

(1) Additions

(a) Card 3 (MAP-Materiel and Services Other Than Training)

Card Column	Data	Instruction				
1	Card Code	Punch "3".				
2-5	RCN	Punch Record Control Number.				
6	Method of Funding Code	Leave blank.				
7	Action Code	Leave blank.				
8–20	National Stock Number	Punch the group, class, NCB Code Materiel and Services only) and item ident numbers as they appear in the MASL.				
21	Generic Code	Punch, 1st position only, the generic code exactly as it appears in the MASL.				
22	Commitment	Punch appropriate Commitment Code. See Commitment Code in Appendix A, Part I.				
23-24	Reason Code	Punch appropriate Program Change Reason Code. See Program Change Reason Code in Appendix A, Part I.				
25-29	Quantity	Dollar Lines-Leave blank.				
		Major Item—Punch total quantity.				
		Right justify (units position in Column 29, ten position in Column 28, etc.).				
30	Program Originator	Punch Program Originator Code. See Program Origina- tor Code in Appendix A, Part I.				

#### MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART II

Card Column	Data	Instruction					
31–32	Country/Activity Code						
33	Customer	in Appendix A, Part I. Dollar Lines—Leave blank.					
		Major Items—Punch Customer Within Country Code required for entry in Column 33 of MILSTRIP requisi- tions. Refer to Customer Within Country Code in Ap- pendix A, Part I, for explanation and Military Depart- ment directive containing the codes.					
34	Special Supply Procedure	Punch appropriate code. See Special Supply Procedure Code in Appendix A, Part I. See paragraph 5 below for Excess Defense Articles.					
35	•	Punch Type of Assistance code. See Type of Assistance/ Financing Code in Appendix A, Part I.					
36–43	MAP Unit Price	Obtain from the Military Department. Must reflect Re- pair & Rehabilitation costs (as applicable) for Excess					
		Defense Articles (Source of Supply E).					
	Cost Code	Dunch Cost Code Case Cost Code in America's A. D. ( ).					
44 45–46	Program Year	Punch Cost Code. See Cost Code in Appendix A, Part I. Punch last two digits of fiscal year in which the item is programmed or to be programmed.					
47–50	MAP Element	Punch MAP Element Code. See MAP Element Code in Appendix A, Part I.					
51	Lead Time	Major Items-Obtain Lead Time Code from the Military Department.					
	·	Dollar Value Line Items-Leave blank.					
52	Spare Parts	Punch "A" for initial aerospace ground equipment					
	· ·	(AGE). Punch "E" for concurrent equipment attachments in					
	· · ·	FSC 3810 and 3830 (item identification number 383ZATCHMNT).					
53	Condition Code/Commercial Item Code	,					
54	Communications/Ancillary Code						
55	Implementing Agency	Leave blank. Implementing Agency Code to be assigned by DSAA.					
56	Blank	Leave blank.					
57	Status	Leave blank. Status Code to be entered by DSAA only.					
58-59.	Funding Priority	Punch funding priority code on all articles and services program lines in budget year program. See Funding					
60–61	Issue Priority	Priority Code in Appendix A, Part I. Punch Issue Priority. Issue Priority Codes are those prescribed in MILSTRIP regulations.					
62-64	Required Delivery Data	<ul> <li>Punch Required Delivery Date, as appropriate. See Issue Priority/Required Delivery Date Code in Appendix A,</li> </ul>					
NOTE:	Columns 60-64 may also be used to identify Military De Defense Articles. See Excess Offer Number Code in Av	Part I. partment MIMEX offer number or DPDS listing/flyer number for Excess pendix A, Part 1.					
65	Source of Supply	Obtain applicable Source of Supply Code in Appendix A, Part I, from the Military Department. Do not leave					
66–68	MILSTRIP Routing Identifier	the MASL entry may be necessary when a change in					
		Source of Supply Code, as in the case of codes B, F F, J, N, O, R, S, or T, is effected.					

F, J, N, O, R, S, or T, is effected. Punch appropriate MRI Code in all cases as determined

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F--2

which intended at the time the release order was issued.

(d) DSAA will submit program data (3 card) to cognizant logistics center, and issue MAP Orders without funds to document the transaction.

(4) Delivery

(a) Military Departments will record delivery and maintain delivery records in customary method for MAP transactions.

(b) Materiel furnished at no cost to MAAP will be reported in terms of acquisition value.

(c) DSAA will furnish delivery data to MAAGs in the same fashion used for reporting deliveries against funded lines.

(5) Requests for authority to approve MAYEX transactions outside the scope of the authority contained in paragraph (1) above will be submitted to DSAA for review on a case-by-case basis as an exception to policy. Such requests should indicate, in addition to basic information required in paragraph (3) above, estimated proceeds from disposal sale, intended recipient and sufficient justification to support a defense decision.

#### 6. Excess Defense Articles (EDA) General Programming Instructions

#### a. Major Items

(1) Major items will be programmed with the R&R cost, where applicable, in the line. If there is no R&R cost, program at zero MAP cost.

(a) If the item comes from overseas and is within the \$250 million exception, code M will be placed in Column 53. If the overseas item is not within the \$250 million exception, enter a P in Column 53.

(b) If the item comes from domestic sources, enter R in Column 53.

(2) Reporting of Deliveries.

(a) Major Items: When major items are delivered, 8 cards must be submitted reflecting the quantity delivered, acquisition value (CC 36-43) and R&R cost (CC 73-80).

(b) Secondary items:

1. If permission has been given to program a SS "E" dollar line, deliveries will

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

be reported at standard stock price (CC 36-43) and at actual value (CC 73-80).

#### 7. MAP Orders

#### a. Purpose

(1) The term "MAP Orders", is used to describe the document issued by DSAA which authorizes and directs the delivery of defense articles or the furnishing of defense services to designated MAP recipients. It also identifies the fund source for each program line. During FY 1981, a "1" will appear in column 71 to indicate funding from the 1981 appropriation.

(2) MAP Order amendments are the documents used to delete, change or add new program lines to a MAP Order previously issued. Program (fiscal) year identification will be maintained throughout all phases of MAP execution. MAP Order amendments will be identified by program year with the original MAP Order being changed, and separate amendments will be issued for each program year involved. As used throughout this manual, the term "MAP Order" also refers to MAP Order amendments.

(3) MAP Orders will be issued for all items in the approved and funded MAP (i.e., materiel, training, construction, supply operations, administrative expense, etc.). All Orders will be produced from the ADPS master program file maintained by DSAA.

(4) Advice to a Unified Command or MAAG indicating that MAP Orders or MASF program directives have been issued and funded constitutes specific approval of the Director DSAA, in accordance with Para 8, Chapter C, Part I (Commitments), unless instructions to the contrary are contained in the advice or in other instructions issued by the Department of Defense or the Department of State. Such advice must not be construed, however, as a commitment to deliver the articles or services at the time indicated in the advice unless the advice specifically indicates that there is a U.S. commitment as to the delivery date.

F-19

#### b. MAP Order Procedure

(1) A separate MAP Order will be issued for each country or activity, and the MAP Order number will include the appropriate country/activity code (see Appendix A, Part I).

(2) The number assigned to MAP Orders and amendments thereto will be composed of:

(a) Program Year.

(b) Implementing Agency.

(c) Country/Activity Code.

(d) Two-digit sequential numbers.

(3) The initial MAP Order issued for each country or activity for a given program (fiscal) year will be identified by sequential number  $\emptyset\emptyset$ . Subsequent MAP Orders for the program year will be issued as amendments to the initial MAP Order and will be number  $\emptyset$ 1 through 99, followed by alpha-numeric numbers as necessary.

(4) EAM cards 5 or 6 for each program line will be furnished with MAP Orders issued to Military Departments. (EAM card R will be furnished also for program lines deleted by a MAP Order amendment). The format of cards 5 and 6 will be the same as that of cards 3 and 4 with the following modifications:

Card Column

Modification

- 1-Card Codes 5 and 6 will be substituted for Card Codes 3 and 4, respectively.
- 2-5-Record Control Number (RCN) will be shown.
- 6—Method of Funding Code will be shown in this column.

23-24-Unit of Issue.

- 55—Implementing Agency Code will be shown in this column on card 5 only.
- 58-59-MAP Order or MAP Order Amendment Number (MO) will be substituted for Unified Command Deferral Priority/Reman Training.
  - 71-MAP appropriation used to fund transaction.

#### c. MAP Order Recipients

The recipient of a MAP Order and associated fund allocation is responsible for implementation of the Order, including accounting and fiscal reporting as prescribed by DOD Instruction 7290.1. The implementing agency will be identified in the MAP Order number. The implementing agency for each program line will be determined as follows:

(1) Materiel.

(a) Major Items.

1. MAP Orders for major items will be issued to the implementing agency designated by DSAA in coordination with OASD (MRA&L).

2. Subject to case-by-case exceptions to avoid jeopardizing necessary control over program exception, DSAA will apply the following criteria in designating the implementing agency:

a. For all Investment (Cost Code I) items which are an integral part of a major weapons, electronics, or other selected system, the MAP Order will be issued to the Military Department which has been assigned DOD logistical management responsibility for the system as a whole. MAAGs will identify investment cost items programmed as integral parts of such systems by entering the appropriate systems identifier code in Column 70 of the cards 3 and P.

b. If the OSD has assigned wholesale inventory management responsibility for an item to a Military Department, the Order normally will be issued to that Department.

c. If the OSD has not assigned wholesale inventory management responsibility for an item to a Military Department the MAP Order normally will be issued to the U.S. counterpart of the recipient country using service.

(b) Dollar Value Lines.

1. Orders for dollar value lines with an assigned MILSTRIP routing identifier in the MASL will be issued in the same manner as a major item.

2. Orders for dollar value lines without an assigned MRI (i.e., footnote coded K) in the MASL will be issued to the Military Department represented by the first digit of the MILSTRIP routing identifier entered by the Unified Command in accordance with the instructions for footnote code K.

(c) Concurrent (Initial) Spare Parts (CSP).

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F--20

1. MAP Orders for CSP program lines assigned the item identification number of the related major item will be issued to the same Military Department as the major item.

2. Orders for CSP program lines assigned a spare part item identification number will be issued in the same manner as other dollar value lines.

(d) Source of Supply Codes J, S, and T. Program lines identified with source of supply codes J (Logistical Center Japan), S (F104G Spares Depot), and T (Transfer) and excepted from the procedures described in paragraphs (a) and (b) above. MAP Orders will be issued as follows:

Source of Supply Implementing Agency

Т

J Department of the Army.

S Department of the Air Force.

Military Department holding the specified items in MAP-owned stockpiles (MAPOM account).

(2) Administration and Operational Support. MAP Orders for administration and operational support program lines will be issued to the Military Department assigned administrative agency responsibility for the area, country, or activity.

(3) Training. MAP Orders for training program lines will be issued to the Military Department providing the training except in the case of cross-service training. MAP Orders for entire cross-service training sequences will be issued to the Military Department providing the majority of the training.

(4) Construction. MAP Orders for construction program lines will be issued to the Military Department which has been designated as the construction agency for the country concerned. However, the construction agency will be responsible for coordinating country construction with the Military Department counterpart of the recipient country using service to assure that the facilities meet the operational requirements of the recipient country forces.

## Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F-21

#### CHAPTER A

#### ELIGIBILITY FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

#### 1. General Authority

No defense article or defense service may be sold to any country or international organization unless the President finds, in accordance with Section 3 of the Arms Export Control Act, as amended (hereafter referred to as the AECA), that

(1) the furnishing of defense articles and defense services to such country or international organization will strengthen the security of the United States and promote world peace;

(2) the country or international organization shall have agreed not to transfer title of, or possession of, any defense article or related training or other defense service so furnished to it to anyone not an officer, employee, or agent of that country or international organization and not to use or permit the use of such article or related training or other defense service for purposes other than those for which furnished unless the consent of the President has first been obtained;

(3) the country or international organization shall have agreed that it will maintain the security of such article and will provide substantially the same degree of security protection afforded to such article by the United States Government; and

(4) the country or international organization is otherwise eligible to purchase defense articles or defense services (see para 2, below).

#### 2. Conditions of Eligibility

Countries or international organizations found eligible to purchase defense articles and defense services under the Presidential finding are also subject to other provisions of the AECA. A summary of the major restraints on FMS and FMS Credits is included under MASM III, Chapter B, Foreign Military Sales Policies, Guidelines and Restrictions, para 3.

#### 3. Eligible Countries and International Organizations

The current list of eligible countries and international organizations as determined by the President is appended as Table A-1. Foreign countries and International Organizations authorized to receive Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) excess property listings are appended as Table A-2.

### Table A-1

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS ELIGIBLE TO PURCHASE DEFENSE ARTICLES AND DEFENSE SERVICES UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT 1

#### COUNTRIES

### Africa

#### Near East and South Asia

Malagasy Republic Benin Afghanistan Nepal Botswana Mali Bahrain Oman Cameroon Mauritius. Egypt Pakistan Chad Morocco Greece Oatar Ethiopia\* Niger India Saudi Arabia Gabon Nigeria Iran Sri Lanka (Ceylon) Ghana Senegal Israel The United Arab Emirates Guinea Somalia Jordan Turkey **Ivory Coast** Sudan Kuwait Yemen Arab Republic Kenya Tunisia Lebanon Upper Volta Liberia Libva\* Zaire

Argentina\*

#### Western Hemisphere

Haiti

	Europe
(Less (	Greece & Turkey)
Austria	Malta
Belgium	Netherlands
Denmark	Norway
Finland	Portugal
France	Spain
Germany	Sweden
(Fed Rep of)	Switzerland
Iceland	United Kingdom
Ireland	(Incl Crown Agents)
Italy	Yugoslavia
Luxembourg	

Australia Brunei Burma China, Rep of Fiii Indonesia Japan Kampuchea (Cambodia)\* Far East Korea, Rep of Laos\* Malaysia New Zealand Philippines Singapore

Thailand Vietnam, Rep of\*

1. As of 1 December 1980

\* Sales to these countries have been suspended.

Bahamas Honduras Barblados Jamaica Bolivia **Mexico** Brazil Nicaragua Canada Panama Chile\* Paraguay Colombia Peru St Lucia Costa Rica Sit Vincent Dominica Surinam Dominican Republic Trinidad and Tobago Ecuador Uruguay El Salvador Venezuela Guatemala

#### International Organizations

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) and its agencies

Organization of American States (OAS)

United Nations (UN) and its agencies to include International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

A-2

#### MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART III

#### Table A-2

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED RECEIPT OF DLA EXCESS PROPERTY LISTINGS <sup>1</sup>

#### COUNTRIES

#### Africa

Botswana Kenya Liberia Morocco

Sudan Tunisia Zaire

#### Europe

Austria Belgium Denmark France Germany (Federal Republic of) Greece Iceland Ireland Italy Luxembourg

Malta Netherlands Norway Portugal Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey United Kingdom Yugoslavia

#### Far East

Australia Burma Brunei Indonesia Japan Korea Malaysia New Zealand Philippines Singapore Taiwan Thailand Bahrain Bangladesh Egypt India Israel Jordan Kuwait

Lebanon

Nepal Oman Pakistan Qatar Saudi Arabia Sri Lanka (Ceylon) The United Arab Emirates Yemen Arab Republic

### Western Hemisphere

Near East and South Asia

Bahamas Barbados Brazil Canada Colombia Costa Rica Dominica Dominican Republic Ecuador Guatemala Haiti Honduras

Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru St Lucia St Vincent Suriname Trinidad and Tobago Uruguay Venezuela

International Organizations NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization and its agencies)

1. As of 1 October 1981

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

A--3

services or training to foreign organizations or units, including foreign police forces, will not be made under the Arms Export Control Act unless such organizations or units are a part of the national defense forces under the direction and control of the Ministry responsible for defense matters. Prior approval of DSAA is required for the sale of defense articles, defense services or training to foreign organizations or units that are under the direction and control of the Ministry responsible for defense matters if they are engaged in on-going civilian police functions.

(24) Consistent with its resources and the situation prevailing in-country, the MAAG is responsible for supervising and reporting on the utilization by the foreign country of defense articles and services acquired through FMS.

## b. Significant Reports to the Congress

(1) Quarterly reports of:

(a) all Letters of Offer to sell any major defense equipment for 1,000,000 or more under this Act to each foreign country and international organization, by category, if such Letters of Offer have not been accepted or cancelled. (Sec. 36(a)(1)).

(b) all such Letters of Offer that have been accepted during the fiscal year in which such report is submitted, together with the total value of all defense articles and defense services sold to each foreign country and international organization during such fiscal year. (Sec. 36(a)(2)).

(c) the cumulative dollar amounts, by foreign country and international organization, of sales credit agreements under Section 23 and guaranty agreements under Section 24 made during the fiscal year in which such report is submitted. (Sec. 36(a)(3)).

(d) projections of the dollar amounts, by foreign country and international organizations, of cash sales expected to be made under Sections 21 and 22, credits to be extended under Section 23, and guaranty agreements to be made under Section 24 in the quarter of the fiscal year immediately following the quarter for which such report is submitted. (Sec. 36(a)(5)). (e) a projection with respect to all cash sales expected to be made and credits expected to be extended to each country and organization for the remainder of the fiscal year in which such report is transmitted. (Sec. 36(a)(6)).

(f) an estimate of the number of officers and employees of the United States Government and of United States Civilian contract personnel present in each country at the end of that quarter for assignments in implementation of sales and commercial exports under this Act. (Sec. 36(a)(7)).

(g) Each price and availability (P&A) estimate provided to a foreign country/international organization with respect to a possible sale of major defense equipment (MDE) for \$7 million or more or of any other defense articles or services for \$25 million or more (i.e., any potential AECA Section 36 (b) case). The report must also include a listing of each request from a foreign country/international organization for a LOA if the proposed sale was not previously reported under the P&A requirement above and the issuance of the LOA would be subject to the AECA Section 36(b) requirements (i.e., MDE for \$7 million or more and/or articles or services for \$25 million or more). Specific reporting requirements are found in Part III, Chapter C, para 16.b. (AECA Section 28).

(h) A listing (classified if necessary) of all property valued at \$1,000,000 or more which was leased, during the quarter for which such report is submitted, to a foreign government for a period of more than six months under Section 2667 of Title 10, United States Code. This quarterly report is required by Section 36(a) (10) of the Arms Export Control Act.

(2) In the case of any Letter of Offer to sell any defense articles or services under this Act for \$25,000,000 or more, or any major defense equipment for \$7,000,000 o more, a numbered certification of (1) the foreign country or international organization to which the defense article or service is offered or was sold, (2) the dollar amount of the offer to sell or the sale and the number of

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

**B--**5

#### MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART III

defense articles offered or sold, (3) a description of the defense article or service offered or sold, and (4) the United States Armed Force or other agency of the United States which is making the offer to sell or the sale, as the case may be; and a description of any contribution, gift, commission, or fee paid or offered or agreed to be paid in order to solicit, promote, or otherwise to secure such Letter of Offer. See Appendix B, Figure App B-2 for a detailed listing of the information specified to be included in this report. (Sec. 36 (b)(1)).

(3) Notification to the Congress before issuance of Letters of Offer in the amount of \$25,000,000 or more or for the sale of major defense equipment in the amount of \$7,000,-000 or more. Further, the Arms Export Control Act provides that the Letter of Offer shall not be issued if Congress, within 30 calendar days of receipt of such notification, adopts a concurrent resolution stating in effect that it objects to such proposed sale, unless the President in his notification to Congress states that an emergency exists which requires such sale in the national security interests of the United States (Sec. 36(b)(1)). See Chapter C, paragraph 16 for processing LOAs in the amount of \$25 million or more or for LOAs in the amount of \$7 million for major defense equipment.

(4) Third Country Transfer Certification.

(a) Under Section 3(d) AECA, the Congress must be notified 30 days in advance of the date the Department of State consents to the transfer of defense articles or defense services provided under MAP or sold under the AECA from the recipient to anyone not an officer, employee, or agent of that recipient. This reporting requirement does not apply to the following transfers: 1. temporary transfer of defense articles for the sole purpose of receiving maintenance, repair, or overhaul;

2. transfer of maintenance, repair, or overhaul defense services, or of repair parts or other defense articles used in furnishing such services, if the transfer will not result in any increase, relative to the original specifications, in the military capability of the items to be maintained, repaired or overhauled;

3. transfers pursuant to arrangements among NATO members or between NATO and any of its member countries for cooperative cross servicing;

4. transfers pursuant to arrangements among NATO members or between NATO and any of its member countries for lead-nation procurement, (see paragraph b below).

(b) In the last-mentioned category of transfers exempted from the reporting requirement of section 3(d) AECA, if the defense article or defense service to be transferred was originally purchased from the USG and that purchase had been the subject of a notification to the Congress under Section 36(b) AECA, the proposed transfer is exempt from the reporting requirement of Section 3(d) AECA only if the Section 36(b) notification with respect to such lead-nation procurement had identified the transferee on whose behalf the lead-nation procurement was proposed. For Section 36(b) AECA proposed sales to NATO or to another NATO member country purchasing on behalf of a third NATO party, information as to possible subsequent transfers shall be provided to DSAA in accordance with Figure Appendix B-1, paragraph m., and Figure Appendix B-3, paragraph m.

issued under this Act for the export of any major defense equipment sold under a contract in the amount of \$100,000,000 or more to any foreign country which is not a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization unless such major defense equipment was sold under this act." For detailed procedures on commercial sales, see Chapter H.

d. The Department of Defense recognizes that there are cases in which it is to our advantage to encourage the use of commercial sources by customer countries. Nevertheless, some two-thirds to three-fourths of all U.S. military exports actually are conducted on a government-to-government basis for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Government furnished equipment manufactured in a Government-Owned, Government-Operated (GOGO) facility cannot be sold directly to U.S. prime contractors. The furnishing of this type of materiel is via an FMS transaction only. (See Paragraph 22, this Chapter for appointment of an agent procedures whereby a customer country can appoint a commercial source to act as an agent for the receipt of FMS GFE/spares/ support items which are required by that commercial source to effect the manufacture/ assembly or repair/rehabilitation of a defense item owned by the customer country.)

(2) For some special situations, the U.S. Government wishes to exercise the control that is more easily achieved with the FMS channel.

(3) Classified equipment, which must in any event be delivered through government channels, is often easier to sell through the government channel.

(4) Sales made under supply support arrangements and similar logistics sales arrangements are handled through the FMS channel as the only practicable way of permitting the armed forces of friends and allies to "buy into" the procedures as do using U.S. units.

e. Direct contact between MAAGs and Military Departments is authorized to provide information to host countries concerning technical advice, data on item configuration and availability, cost factors, and other essential technical and supply data.

#### 6. Basic Foreign Military Sales Procedures (see Figure C–3)

a. The Department of State has statutory responsibility for approving all requests for Foreign Military Sales to eligible countries and international organizations. To aid in the approval process, all requests have been divided into: "Significant Combat Equipment (SCE)" as defined in the International Traffic in Arms Regulation (ITAR) and "All Other Foreign Military Sales." The Department of State has established the following procedures for the submission of requests in each category:

(1) Requests to purchase SCE which originate in-country should be transmitted by the US Embassy rather than by the MAAG or similar military element and should be addressed for joint action to Sec-State-PM/SecDef-DSAA, with information copies to the appropriate DOD component, Unified Command, and ACDA. Requests to purchase SCE which originate with customer country representatives in Washington, D.C. should be jointly addressed to the Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs, Department of State and DSAA.

(2) Requests for Foreign Military Sales, other than SCE which originate incountry should be transmitted either through the customer country's representative in the US or by the embassy or the DOD element of the US country team directly to the cognizant DOD component with an information copy to SecState-PM/SecDef-DSAA. Requests originated by foreign representatives in the US should be sent directly to the cognizant DOD component with an information copy to the Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs, Department of State and DSAA.

**b.** Should a DOD component receive a request from a foreign country to purchase SCE, the request should be retransmitted to SecState-PM/SecDef-DSAA for action. Should a DOD component receive a request for a Foreign Military Sale other than SCE with no indication that an information copy was provided to SecState-PM/SecDef-DSAA,

the DOD component should take immediate action to retransmit the request to SecState-PM/SecDef-DSAA for information.

c. When it is determined that a DOD component cannot respond favorably to a foreign country request, the proposed negative response to the foreign country must be coordinated with DSAA Operations. DSAA will coordinate with the Department of State. This procedure applies to inquiries involving requests for foreign military sales, requests to coproduce, requests for offset arrangements, requests for sensitive technical information, etc. This procedure is not intended to apply to negative responses to inquiries of a technical nature involving accepted FMS cases unless, if approved, the request would have resulted in the issuance of an amendment to the basic LOA (e.g., requests involving a significant modification of a system or an increase in the overall capability of the item requested, etc.). In addition, the following routine training actions are exempt from this prior coordination requirement; however, DSAA should be an information addressee on all such responses.

(1) Denial of requests within established policy (e.g., courses closed to all foreign nationals; information not cleared for release; training to support equipment not in country's inventory).

(2) Notification of class cancellations for previously approved quotas.

(3) Quota requests which cannot be accommodated within desired timeframe.

(4) Senior officer courses where annual foreign participation is limited and restricted to those invited by chiefs of services.

### 7. Furnishing Information on Price, Availability and Condition of Military Equipment to Foreign Governments

#### a. Importance of Accurate Estimates

The terms and conditions of the DD Form 1513 stipulate that price and availability data shown on the DD Form 1513 are estimates and must not be considered fixed priced or firm commitments. This point is very important and should be continually stressed to foreign governments. Nevertheless unexpected and substantial price increases, delivery delays, or the receipt of equipment in poor condition can lead to a foreign government's disappointment or even dissatisfaction with the FMS system. It is essential that all DOD components strive for accuracy in the development of planning and review (P&R) and price and availability (P&A)data within the constraints imposed by applicable procedures; the process must include the identification of contingencies which might cause the "best estimate" of price and availability to fluctuate beyond acceptable bounds. The nature of any such contingency or qualification as to the accuracy of estimates should be brought to the attention of the FMS purchaser during the offer and acceptance process.

#### b. Discussions with Foreign Governments

Economic, production and budget uncertainties all contribute to DOD component difficulties in making accurate price and availability estimates. The large volume of P&R and P&A estimates which are processed also increase the likelihood of error. It is imperative that the utmost discretion be exercised by members of the country team or other US officials in discussion with foreign government officials of price and availability data. Only specific data provided by the DOD component or the Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA) should be used.

#### c. Foreign Government Requests for FMS Data

Depending upon the nature of a foreign government's requirements, there are two categories of data which a foreign government may request: planning and review (P&R) data or price and availability (P&A) data.

(1) Planning and Review (P&R) data should be used by a foreign government solely for preliminary review and planning for the possible purchase of a defense article or service. P&R data should not be considered valid for use in programming budget requests or for purposes of preparing a LOA. DOD components should ensure that the information provided is sufficiently accurate to serve the planning purposes of a foreign government. Contract expiration dates should be verified and the foreign country advised of limitations such dates place on the data provided.

(2) Price and Availability (P&A) data should be detailed to the degree that the information could be transferred to a Letter of Offer without further modification. In the event that the P&A information is being provided separately from a LOA, coordination with DSAA is required under the same guidelines as apply for the submission of actual Letters of Offer. An information copy of P&A data provided to all countries will be furnished DSAA.

(3) Requests for P&R data or P&A data should be submitted in accordance with the guidelines contained in paragraph 6, this chapter. The Military Departments will provide P&R data within 45 days after receipt of the request. P&A data will be provided 60 days after receipt of request.

(4) In all cases, foreign country requests for P&R or P&A data should be as clear and complete as possible, so that they are understood and data can be properly estimated by the DOD components concerned. USG officials who initially accept such requests for transmittal to the DOD components concerned should review them to ensure that (1) they are sufficiently specific to be understood and provide a firm basis for preparing estimates, and (2) request states specifically whether it is for P&R or P&A data. When requests for estimates are received that do not specify whether they are for P&R or P&A data, the recipient initially receiving the request shall notify the requestor of this requirement and hold action on the request until the information is received.

#### d. Format for Response to Requests for P&R and P&A Data

(1) The following format must be used in responding to a request for Planning and Review (P&R) data:

-List the quantity, major item/service and estimated cost. (Cost must include an inflation factor. In the absence of clear inflation trends on a given system which can be used, the OSD/C standard inflation factor should be used.)

—List the ancillary support equipment which is necessary for the operabi of the system requested and include the estimated cost.

---Indicate estimated dollar value of training, publications, etc.

-List the estimated accessorial charges.

-List the source of the data (e.g., last contract award, stock price, contractor quote).

-List the estimated availability of the item.

-List the key assumptions used in developing the data.

For example:

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

C-5

(a) Standard Military Department factors were used in developing the ancillary equipment necessary to support the quantity of items requested.

(b) Training, publications and quality assurance cost estimates are based on criteria used by the Military Departments.

-List the key factors which will effect the above planning data.

For example:

(a) Current contract for this item expires on (indicate date) and LOA must be accepted by (indicate date) so that options can be added to the current contract. If LOA is not accepted by the indicated date, the price will rise substantially and new data should be requested.

(b) Production line is due to phase out by (indicate date). Start-up costs would have to be applied if an LOA is not accepted by (indicate date).

(c) Materiel has a shelf-life of (indicate time).

-Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_\_ After this date, if the item/service is still under review, revised data should be requested.

---Validity: The above information is not valid for purposes of preparing a Letter of Offer and Acceptance nor should it be used for budget submissions. It is planning information for review purposes only, to assist in your government's determination of the feasibility of requesting a Letter of Offer and Acceptance.

(2) P&A data will be prepared along the same guidelines as a LOA. P&A data should include the following statement: Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_\_ After this date, if the item/service is still under review, revised data should be requested.

#### e. Estimates are not Commitments

All responses for P&R or P&A data will include the following note: "The provision of the foregoing P&R (or P&A) data does not constitute an agreement between the US Government and the Government of (insert the appropriate foreign country), nor a US Government commitment to provide items or services for which these estimates are provided."

#### f. Requests for P&R Data, P&A data or LOA Which Involves a Less than Economic Order Quantity (EOQ)

When a request is received for P&R, P&A or a Letter of Offer which cannot be supplied from stock and cannot be immediately obtained from normal procurement because it represents less than an Economic Order Quantity (EOQ), the response to such requests should provide the following information to the country:

(1) Whether the contractor would be willing to provide the quantity requested under separate procurement, and if so at what price and availability date, and

(2) Whether a US Government procurement is planned for the near future, the anticipated price of such procurement and the anticipated delay in supplying the item if the requirement were held pending such procurement. All such responses to a foreign country must be coordinated with DSAA Operations.

#### g. Coordination of Requests for P&R Data, P&A Data, or a LOA

The Joint Chiefs of Staff and the USDR& E must be advised of all new FMS requests which meet the following criteria:

(1) All requests for major defense equipment as defined in Appendix A, Part III of the MASM, and

(2) All requests for coproduction or licensing agreements. All requests received directly by the Military Department, which meet these above two criteria should be referred to DSAA for review with the JCS and USDR&E. This referral to DSAA can be done simultaneously with the implementation of action within the Military Departments to obtain the information requested. In no case should such requests be answered without the prior approval of DSAA having first been obtained.

NOTE: All requests for information, no matter how informal the request, e.g., oral, letter, message, etc., (other than P&A requests intended to lead to the preparation of a Letter of Offer) are considered to be P&R requests and require the same channels of submission as outlined in paragraph 7.c(3).

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

C--6

Director

Defense Security Assistance Agency Room 4E837, The Pentagon Washington, DC 20301

Dear Sir:

The Government of \_\_\_\_\_\_ whose address is \_\_\_\_\_\_ whose as its Agent for the purpose of receiving

deliveries of the following items:

The Government of \_\_\_\_\_

undertakes to instruct \_\_\_\_

Form 1513.

as its Agent to maintain possession of the above specified items in accordance with paragraph B.9 of Annex A (General Conditions) of the DD Form 1513 until transferred by such Agent of the Government of

Yours Very Truly,

\*Insert the appropriate phrase describing the Agent's function.

#### 23. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customer Procedures Guide

The Director, DLA, after appropriate coordination with interested DOD components, and approval from the Director, DSAA, shall develop, publish, revise as necessary and distribute the DOD Foreign Military Sales Standard Customer Procedures Guide. This responsibility includes the creation, maintenance, and disposition of the records of the publication.

#### 24. Cooperative Projects

a. The term "cooperative project" means a project described in an agreement entered into after October 29, 1979, under which:

(1) NATO or one or more member countries agrees to share with the US the RDT&E of certain defense articles and the costs of any agreed joint production of those articles in order to further standardization and interoperability among NATO countries.

(2) NATO or one or more member countries other than the US agrees to bear the costs of RDT&E of certain defense articles and to have such articles produced for sale to and licensed for production within other participant member countries including the US, and the US agrees to bear the costs of RDT&E of other defense articles and to have such articles produced for sale to and licensed for production within other participant member countries in order to further rationalization of the industrial and technological resources within NATO.

**b.** A provision for the waiver or reduction of certain charges associated with such cooperation projects is provided for in Section 27 of the AECA. Waiver or reduction of appropriate charges must be approved by the Director, DSAA, prior to the negotiation of the "Cooperative Project" Agreement.

c. In accordance with Section 27(c) of the AECA, all cooperative projects must be certified to the Congress, 30 days prior to signature of the agreement. Certification will include:

(1) a detailed description of the cooperative project with respect to which the certification is made;

(2) an estimate of the amount of sales and exports expected to be made or approved under this Act in furtherance of such cooperative project;

(3) an estimate of the dollar value of any charges expected to be reduced or waived under this section in connection with such cooperative project, such dollar value to consist of expenses that will be charged against Department of Defense funds with-

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

C-21

out reimbursement and amounts not be recovered and deposited to the General Fund of the Treasury;

(4) an estimate of the dollar value of the costs to be borne by the North Atlantic Treaty Origanization or by the member countries thereof in connection with such cooperative projects; and

(5) a statement of the foreign policy and national security benefits anticipated to be derived from such cooperative projects.

d. All proposals to certify to the Congress NATO Cooperative Projects must be furnished to the Director, DSAA in sufficient time to permit compliance with this requirement.

#### 25. Major Defense Equipment

a. A US defense article is considered to be an item of major defense equipment when it is identified as significant combat equipment on the United States Munitions List and when it is anticipated that the US Government will incur for the item either a nonrecurring research and development cost of more than \$50 million or a total production cost of more than \$200 million. These dollar thresholds encompass all expenditures to date, including both military service and security assistance requirements, and all estimated future DOD, MAP, and FMS costs for the item. Once identified as major defense equipment, the item is then recorded on the Major Defense Equipment List (MDEL), which designates equipment for special scrutiny when considered for sale to foreign governments either through foreign military sales or commercial sales channels. (See Appendix A for current MDEL.)

**b.** In determining whether an item meets the criteria for major defense equipment, the following definitions apply:

(1) Items of significant combat equipment are identified in Section 121.03 of the International Traffic in Arms Regulation (ITAR).

(2) Estimates of nonrecurring research and development cost will include those cost elements identified in the nonrecurring portion of the term "Development Cost" as defined in para. D.4.a. and Figure 11 of DOD Instruction 5000.33 "Uniform Budget Cost Terms and Definitions," dated 15 August 1977.

(3) Estimates of total production cost will include those cost elements identified in the term "Procurement Cost" as defined in para. D.4.d. and Figure 11 of DOD Instruction 5000.33, cited above.

#### 26. Authority to Negotiate and Sign International Agreements

DOD Directive 5530.3 provides that no DOD element may negotiate or sign an international agreement (other than those in the intelligence field) without the prior concurrence of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, ISA, unless specific delegation of authority has been received. DOD Instruction 2050.1 provides delegation of authority to specified DOD elements for certain types of agreements. For all other areas, international agreements will either be negotiated by an element within the office of the Assistant Secretary, ISA, or will require case by case delegation of authority in writing. Within the Security Assistance field, Foreign Military Sales Letters of Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513) are exempted from the requirements of DOD Directive 5530.3. For all other agreements, such as Memoranda of Understanding covering coproduction arrangements or licensed production agreements, or other special types of sales not reflected on a DD Form 1513, the terms of DOD Directive 5530.3 must be met. This requires that written authority be obtained from DSAA prior to entering into negotiations, as defined in Paragraph C.2 of the Directive. It should be noted that requests for such authority must include not only a description of the project involved, but also fiscal and legal memoranda, as outlined in Section H of the Directive.

#### 27. Exclusive Licensing Arrangements

In cases where a request for P&R, P&A or a LOA is received from a country falling within the area of a known exclusive com-

#### Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

C-22

mercial license arrangement for the item or service the following special procedures will apply:

a. The prospective buyer will be provided with the name of the foreign firm involved and informed that this firm has exclusive rights in that country relating to the sale of the item or service being sought.

**b.** In the event the prospective buyer insists that it wishes an FMS transaction it should be advised that the request should be set forth in a letter from the Minister of Defense or the Deputy Minister of Defense (or the equivalent) to the Director, DSAA outlining the reasons for the desire to purchase by means of an FMS transaction rather than from the foreign licensee.

c. On receipt of such written requests containing justification, in order to comply with provisions of the AECA (Section 42(a)), the Director, DSAA will advise the foreign firm involved (or its designated representative in

the US) in writing of such requests. DSAA will provide the foreign firm with a copy of the written request, if unclassified, and of other unclassified records pertinent and material to the transaction, and give the foreign firm an opportunity to provide data pertinent to the request, including a statement as to the amount of financial return to the US economy should such a sale be made by the foreign firm. The foreign firm will normally be allowed 30 days to provide their comments.

d. In the event it is determined that price and availability data is to be provided, or that a Letter of Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513) is to be issued to the requesting government, the Director, DSAA will so advise the foreign firm, and will provide upon its request relevant unclassified and nonproprietary pricing and availability (P&A) data. DSAA will advise the foreign firm of all renewals, modifications or extensions of such Letter of Offer and Acceptance prior to acceptance by the purchasing country.



# RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING COSTS ON SALES OF MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

	Nonrecurring Costs (\$ Thousands)			Production Quantity					Recommended Pro Rata Unit Charge (\$ Dollars)			Previous Unit Charg
Weapon System or Component	RDT&E	Production	Total	Army	Navy	A/F	MAP/FMS/Di- rect Sale *	Total	RDT&E	Production	Total	(\$ Dollars)
· · ·												
· .												
* Breakout o	of quantitie	es by country	for FM	S/MAP/	Direct (	lommer	cial Sales:					
Co	untry/Int'l	Org	Qu	antity								
1					· ·							
			·								5.	
												Ì

Figure C-1

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART III

Change £ δ October 1981

C-24
PRICE AND AVAILABILITY REPORT (RCS: DSAA(Q) 1138) QUARTER ENDING (Agency) (Date) <u></u>б PART I-PRICE AND AVAILABILITY ESTIMATES PROVIDED October 1981 DATE INFORMATION PROVIDED QUANTITY PRICE EST. DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES/SERVICES COUNTRY LETTER/MSG. REF. PART II-REQUESTS FOR ISSUANCE OF A LETTER OF OFFER RECEIVED P&A TERMS DATE OF DATE REQUEST COUNTRY REQUESTED DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES/SERVICES QUANTITY REQUEST RECEIVED (IF ANY)

Change

£

-----

C-25

## Figure C-2

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES MANUAL-PART

Ξ



Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

C-2**6** 

## CHAPTER D

## PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRANSACTIONS

#### 1. Introduction

a. The guidance contained in this chapter provides specific instructions for the utilization and processing of the DD Form 1513-Offer and Acceptance, the DD Form 1513-1-Amendment to the Offer and Acceptance, the DD Form 1513-2-Notice of Modification of Offer and Acceptance, and the Letters of Intent-DD Form 2012 and DD Form 2012-1. Further provided in this chapter is a description of data which must be included in Letters of Offer submitted in response to requests from FMS purchasers. It also prescribes normal time for processing requests for Letters of Offer, and allowable times between release and expiration of such offers.

**b.** The Operations Directorate (DSAA-TS) is the point of entry in OSD for the DOD components to use in coordinating FMS Cases (LOAs, Amendments, and Notices). The Operations Directorate is also responsible for obtaining coordination of appropriate OSD staff elements, as well as obtaining coordination from the DSAA Comptroller. (This is not the Countersignature required for all LOAs, Amendments and Notices (see paragraph 10, this chapter, for those notices requiring countersignature)). FMS cases must contain, as minimum, the following supportive and explanatory documentation:

(1) Financial Analysis in accordance with paragraph 8.a, below.

(2) Financial Annex, except for FMSO I cases.

(3) All amendments must be accompanied by the basic DD Form 1513 and any changes or notices that preceded the amendment.

(4) All Letters of Offer should indicate a coordination by the cognizant comptroller and legal counsel, as required.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

FMS transactions submitted for coordination which do not include the proper documentation will be returned to the appropriate DOD Component without coordination. If the urgency of the situation requires processing without waiting for the required documents, the matter should be referred to the Director or Deputy Director, Operations Directorate. DSAA Operations coordination occurs prior to DOD component submission to DSAA Comptroller for countersignature.

## 2. DD Form 1513–Offer and Acceptance

a. The DD Form 1513—Offer and Acceptance (LOA) will be used for all foreign military sales of defense articles and services (including training) by the Military Departments and Defense Agencies. LOAs for open cases, e.g., cases providing for the requisition of spare parts and components, or cases covering the provision of a continuing service such as contractor administrative services or engine or component improvement programs, will normally be of one-year's duration.

**b.** LOAs for blanket order FMS cases, training cases or cases covering the provision of a continuing service (e.g., contractor administrative services or engine or component improvement programs), may be written for up to two year's duration, provided total value of case does not exceed \$5 million. Exceptions to this duration and dollar limitation require the approval of DSAA.

c. The offer will itemize the defense articles and services offered and when executed becomes an official tender by the Government of the United States.

d. The acceptance constitutes the agreement of the foreign government to the offer and with applicable funding completes the contract.

D-1

e. Annex A of the Offer and Acceptance contains the General Conditions which are an official part of every offer issued.

f. In all FMS cases involving major systems/end items, the LOA will include all complementing/supporting material and services as opposed to negotiating separate cases for each of these items/services. Exceptions to this requirement must have prior DSAA Operations approval.

g. Such additional terms and conditions as may be appropriate for a particular sales case shall be set forth in one or more attachments or continuation sheets to the DD Form 1513. All attachments (including notes) are an integral part of the LOA. Each page should indicate the case identifier at the top of the page and be numbered consecutively from the first page of the LOA to the end of all information provided with this LOA. Thus the number on the DD Form 1513 would reflect the total number of pages in the LOA.

**h**. If all line items cannot be listed on the first page of an offer and acceptance, show only the program total and list the remaining line items on DD Form 1513c continuation sheets. (See Figure D-4).

i. The percentage rate used for determining packing, crating and handling costs, general administrative costs, and supply support arrangement costs should not be indicated in the applicable blocks. (This guidance also pertains to Other Estimated Costs (Block 25) should a percentage rate be applicable.)

i. See Figure D-1 for detailed instructions on the filling in of the blocks on the DD Form 1513—Offer and Acceptance.

# 3. Processing Requests for Letters of Offer and Acceptance

a. Approval channels for requests for Letters of Offer are included in Paragraph 6, Chapter C, Part III. DOD components must formally acknowledge receipt of such requests within five days. Maximum processing time between the receipt of a request for a Letter of Offer and submission of the Offer or Amendment to DSAA for coordination and/or countersignature is sixty (60) days. Earlier response will be made whenever possible.

**b.** DOD components will submit all Letters of Offer for SCE and for those items or services of a critical or special nature to the Operations Directorate, DSAA, for approval prior to submission to the Comptroller, DSAA, for countersignature and onward processing to the requesting country. Additional LOA's which require Operations Directorate, DSAA, approval are:

(1) All Letters of Offer for \$10 million or more, and all amendments which increase the value of a case \$10 million or more,

(2) all Letters of Offer for which the terms of payment are credit or guaranteed funds,

(3) all Letters of Offer for items containing a nonrecurring surcharge as an element of cost of the items when the surcharge requires the approval of DSAA as prescribed in DOD Directive 2140.2,

(4) all Letters of Offer for items or services which are not standard in DOD inventory or for which new development effort is included as an element to be procured,

(5) all Letters of Offer involving the sale of Technical Data Packages or similar data for production purposes which would result in the establishment of a foreign production capability for an item, and

(6) all Letters of Offer including agent's fees.

c. After Operations Directorate, DSAA approval of the LOA has been obtained, if required (and, in the case of Section 36(b) actions, the Congressional review period is

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

completed), DOD components should forward to DSAA-TC, FMS Control Division, the original plus two copies (three copies if it is a credit case) of the signed LOA for countersignature prior to release to the purchasing country. This requirement also applies to DD Form 1513-1 Amendments and certain DD Form 1513-2 Notices (see paragraph 12, this chapter). DSAA-TC and SAAC will take action to process and record appropriate extracts of data from the DD Form 1513 (1513-1 and 1513-2) into the DSAA FMS Data Base.

#### 4. Duration of Letters of Offer

a. Each Letter of Offer (DD Form 1513) or Amendment (DD Form 1513-1) will include the date upon which the offer expires. DOD policy is to allow the purchaser no more than sixty (60) days between the date of issue of the Offer or Amendment and its expiration date. When the Letter of Offer or Amendment is forwarded to the DSAA. coordination and/or counterfor signature, the date of the Offer (Block 7) or the date of the Amendment (Block 8) should be completed along with the signature and typed name and title of the U.S. Department/Agency authorized representative. Additionally, Block 8 of the Offer or Block 9 of the Amendment should contain an expiration date of 85 days after the date placed in Block 7 of the Offer or Block 8 of the Amendment. This 85 day period permits a 60 day review period for the country and a 25 day period for the administrative processing required for countersignature and for DOD component issuance of the LOA or Amendment to the purchaser.

**b.** If a shorter expiration period is required because of (1) the validity of contractor quotes comprising the price and availability information included on the Offer or Amendment, or (2) the time sensitivity of any information included in the Offer or Amendment, then the shorter expiration period should appear on the LOA or Amendment, and a note placed on the Letter of Offer which explains why the expiration period is less than 60 days.

c. Requests by the purchasers for extensions to expiration dates will be honored only

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

after a full review by the preparing agency and DSAA to insure that all data included in the Offer remains valid, to include ceiling availability. The foreign country should be advised of the new expiration date via message along with authorization to make a pen and ink change to the expiration date listed on the LOA or amendment. The Security Assistance Accounting Center and Defense Security Assistance Agency should be provided an information copy of the message.

d. Upon the receipt of each accepted Letter of Offer (DD Form 1513), accepted Amendment (DD Form 1513-1) or acknowledgement of receipt of a Notice (DD Form 1513-2), the initiating DOD component will provide a copy to the FMS Control Division (FMSCD), DSAA Comptroller.

# 5. Information Conveyed by Letters of Offer

The Letter of Offer and Acceptance, when signed, is an official agreement between the United States and the purchasing nation regarding terms and conditions pertaining to furnishing certain goods or services. As such, the DD Form 1513 and its enclosures must provide sufficient detailed information so as to make clear the obligations of the United States and the Purchaser. The type and amount of information which must be conveyed will vary depending on the nature of the sale. However, at least some information which is supplemental to the preprinted "General Conditions" of Annex A of the DD Form 1513 must be provided for each sale. The normal method of accomplishing this is in the form of explanatory "Notes" which are cross-referenced to information included on the face of the DD Form 1513. Inclusion of this information as a complete package within the Offer, rather than orally or by separate correspondence, reduces misunderstandings over FMS Cases.

# 6. Supplemental Information for Letters of Offer

Figure D-5 indicates that information must be provided to purchasers in the form of Notes or Supplemental Terms and Condi-

tions, depending upon the nature of the material and/or services being sold. Items indicated by X must be addressed in Notes or Supplemental Terms and Conditions to the DD Form 1513; those indicated as being on an as required basis (A/R) should be addressed if the nature of the transaction so warrants. The following subparagraphs include instructions and discussion regarding the nature of this supplemental information. The subparagraphs are aligned to the column "Supplementary Information for Letters of Offer" of Figure D-5. The Checklist shown in Figure D-6 must accompany each case submitted to the Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA).

#### a. Transportation Instructions

(1) There must be clear understanding between the USG and the purchaser as to where and how purchased material will be shipped. Blocks (19), (20), (33) and (34) of the DD Form 1513 are designed to fulfill this purpose under the normal Foreign Military Sales (FMS) method of shipment (i.e., by collect commercial bill of lading to freight forwarders), by the use of codes prescribed in DOD Directive 4140.17-M. However, supplementary instructions are required to enable purchasers to fill out Blocks (33) and (34) properly. Figure D-7 shows the instructions furnished by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) to meet this need; it should be used by all DOD components concerned as a guide.

(2) The normal method of movement of FMS materiel is by commercial carrier to a freight forwarder designated by the purchaser. The use of the DOD Transportation System (DTS) is authorized as an exception to this policy for the shipment of classified materiel, firearms, all classes of explosives, lethal chemicals, other hazardous cargo and materiel outsized to the capability or availability of commercial air carriers, and waivers previously approved by the Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA). Any other exceptions must be specifically approved by DSAA on a case-by-case basis. Use of the DTS, to include all related terms and conditions for movement, must be stated in the DD Form 1513. Each request for an exception to use the DTS must be supported with a statement that addresses projected tonnage, special transportation requirements, and other relevant information that will justify the commitment of DOD transportation assets. Upon approval, the extent of authorization must be clearly delineated in the supplementary conditions in the DD Form 1513. This would include identification, by specific item, when certain items in the DD Form 1513 are to be shipped via DTS and others are to be shipped via country freight forwarders.

(3) The transportation of materiel to U.S. facilities for repair and return is normally the responsibility of the FMS customer. Use of the DOD Transportation System (DTS) for such materiel will be authorized only in exceptional situations. The factors, criteria, and approval channels summarized in paragraph 6a(2) above for authorizing the use of the DTS also apply to such authorizations for the repair and return of foreign country owned materiel. Figure D-7 provides instructions for completing the transportation related blocks of the DD Form 1513 for repair and return FMS cases. It is the responsibility of the cognizant Military Department to assure that the DD Form 1513 for the repair and return of materiel is complete and provides all information required by the customer. A complete CONUS address for each item or category of items must be identified in the DD Form 1513.

#### b. Delivery Schedules of Items

Block (18) of the DD Form 1513 provides the appropriate leadtime from the date of order of material to the date of delivery. This provides sufficient information for most cases, unless delivery of major end items (i.e., airplanes, ships, missiles, or major combat vehicles) is involved. A schedule of estimated in-country or CONUS equipment deliveries by month, will be provided for major end items. When appropriate, the schedule of deliveries will include required delivery dates for items not to be delivered earlier than a specified date.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

# c. Personnel Movement to and from Country

Cases which provide for the provision of technical assistance services, either by contractor or military personnel, should specify to the extent known:

(1) The number of personnel who will perform the task.

(2) Planned date of arrival in-country.

(3) In-country destination and "home station".

(4) Extent of in-country travel required to perform the mission.

(5) Planned duration of stay in-country, and planned departure date.

## d. Qualifications Regarding Price and Availability Data Furnished on the DD Form 1513

(1) There must be as clear an understanding as possible of the limitations of the validity of data included in the Letter of Offer; much of the "boilerplate" of the DD Form 1513 is designed for this purpose. However, any of the following data which is pertinent to the case must be provided as "Notes" to the Letter of Offer.

(a) Any deviations or substitutions to quantities or equipment which was included in the country request for Letter of Offer, with explanation for the deviation or substitution.

(b) The last date of validity of either price or availability data included in the Letter of Offer, with an explanation of the reason why, if the Offer is time-sensitive. Even though each Offer carries an expiration date, it is important that the purchaser be aware of any criticality in that date.

(c) Any particular reservations regarding the price quoted in the Offer should be noted and explained.

(d) The extent to which either the price or availability quoted is dependent upon an action yet to be taken by the USG (e.g., the selection of the equipment for U.S. forces).

e. Agreements to Safeguard Status or Provide Facilities for USG or Contractor Personnel While in Host Country



for each line item in sufficient detail to enable the reviewer to judge the accuracy, completeness, and firmness of the estimated prices.

## 9. Termination Liability Reserve Data to be Included with Selected Letters of Offer

a. Letters of Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513) and amendments thereof with a value of seven million dollars or more will be accompanied by a termination liability worksheet as part of the required financial analysis when the Letter of Offer and Acceptance is submitted to DSAA for countersignature. The purpose of this worksheet is to provide the Director, DSAA with information concerning the implementing agency's determination of and plan for the collection of an appropriate amount of funds to cover the liability that would accrue to the US Government should the sales agreement be terminated prior to normal completion. This worksheet is for internal management purposes and normally will not be furnished to the purchaser of the defense article or service.

**b.** The following information will be included on the worksheet:

(1) Deposit date. Normally quarterly in accordance with the schedule of payments.

(2) Total payment. Amount required to be deposited for both disbursements and reserves.

(3) Estimated disbursements. Anticipated payments to contractors or suppliers during the period.

(4) Contractor holdback. Amount earned by contractors or suppliers during the period but held back to ensure future performance.

(5) Termination reserve. Amount required to cover liability should the contract be terminated during the period.

(6) Remarks/computations. Appropriate comments concerning the methodology by which the data was determined.

c. Figure D-13 presents a format for use in presenting this termination liability reserve information. Entries for each date

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

should show both the quarterly transactions and the cumulative totals.

d. These instructions do not apply to any cases for cooperative logistics (FMSO I and II), spare parts requisitions, training, and other equipment or services to be provided from Department of Defense inventories, or those programs for which termination liability requirements have been waived.

## **10. Direct Charges to FMS Cases**

See Appendix 1, this chapter, for detailed discussion of certain estimated costs which will be presented on DD Form 1513 and case execution reports.

## 11. DD Form 1513–1–Amendment to Offer and Acceptance

a. Changing circumstances frequently require that changes be made to a completed Letter of Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513). To assure that FMS records reflect adjustments to program content in the fiscal year in which such changes occur, it is essential that we make all practical efforts to process new DD Form 1513's to provide for significant increases in scope to previously approved programs.

**b.** It is recognized that there are times when U.S. interests are best served by processing Amendments to cover small changes in scope, since administrative reasons sometimes preclude, or make difficult and costly, the preparation of new Letters of Offer. The Amendment to Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513-1) should be used to meet only minimum essential administrative needs. The amendment to Offer and Acceptance (DD Form 1513-1) may be used for minor changes in scope when such use of the form is essential for administrative reasons. Minor changes in scope occur most frequently for:

(1) Changes or requirements within FMS training cases.

(2) Minor changes in configuration of equipment previously ordered in an original Letter of Offer.

(3) Minor changes in scope due to omission in the original LOA of supporting equipment or services for major weapon systems previously sold.

(4) Increases in time of performance which result in an increase in cost.

(5) Increases in the estimated costs of a blanket order type case due to an increase in the amount of items purchased under this case.

(6) Extensions of the order period for blanket order type cases which cause an increase in estimated cost.

(7) Minor increases in quantity of a definitive quantity case.

(8) Changes in description which increases the item/service.

(9) Changes in terms or conditions (other than unilateral changes on the part of the USG), or a change of transportation delivery codes which result in increased costs to the customer.

(10) All revisions to FMSO I cases.

c. All changes in the scope of an existing Letter of Offer should be treated as a new FMS case unless minor changes in scope of the nature referred to in b(1) through (10) above occur which would, for administrative reasons, be more effectively handled as an amendment. When a new case is prepared on the basic DD Form 1513, a cross-reference to the previous FMS case may be made on LOAs issued due to an increase in scope.

d. The DD Form 1513-1 would be used only if the revision requires purchaser acceptance before implementation. If this revision is a unilateral change on the part of the USG to the terms and conditions of the LOA, or provides for the addition of a previously omitted pricing element or surcharge (except as indicated in para 11b(9)), which does not require purchaser acceptance, the DD Form 1513-2, Notice of Modification of Offer and Acceptance, should be provided the purchaser. (See Figure D-3).

e. Major changes in the scope of an existing LOA require the preparation of a new FMS case on the basic DD Form 1513 unless approval has been obtained from DSAA to utilize the DD Form 1513-1 Amendment. However, should major (or minor) changes in scope occur in the same fiscal year as that in which the original LOA was accepted by the purchaser and such amendment would also be accepted in the same fiscal year, use of the DD Form 1513-1 Amendment is permitted.

f. The percentage rate used for determining packing, crating and handling costs, general administrative costs, and supply arrangement costs should not be indicated in the applicable blocks. (This guidance also pertains to Other Estimated Costs (Block 26) should a percentage rate be applicable.)

g. All DD Forms 1513-1 which reflect an increase in excess of \$50,000 should be coordinated with the Director, DSAA Operations. Such increases will be recorded in the fiscal year the DD Form 1513-1 is accepted. DD Forms 1513-1 which reflect an increase of \$50,000, or less, shall be recorded in the year of the basic FMS case.

h. See Figure D-2 for detailed instructions on the filling in of the blocks on the DD Form 1513-1.

## 12. Pen & Ink Changes

a. "Pen & Ink" changes are modifications to a DD Form 1513 or DD Form 1513-1 authorized by the issuing agency prior to acceptance of the document. The change may be at the request of the purchaser or initiative of the issuing agency. The issuing agency must authorize the pen and ink change by message or letter to the purchaser with a copy to SAAC. If the change authorizes a new offer expiration date or modified unit or total costs, DSAA/TC FMS Control Division must concur and be furnished a copy of the authorization.

**b.** Extensive changes should be made by issuance of a new DD Form 1513 or a DD Form 1513-1 rather than a pen and ink change.

## 13. DD Form 1513–2—Notice of Modification of Offer and Acceptance

a. This form is utilized to record modifications to an existing offer and acceptance,

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

D-10

# **19. Block (23) ESTIMATED GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS**

Enter in whole dollars based on the percentage set forth in DOD Instruction 2140.1, or enter "actual" cost if appropriate. If the charge is shown as actual cost based on a management case(s), show the value and reference the case(s). Do not show the percentage rate used in determining the cost contained in this block.

#### 20. Block (24) ESTIMATED CHARGES FOR SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENT

Enter the value in whole dollars based on the percentage set forth in DOD Instruction 2140.1. Do not show the percentage rate used in determining the cost contained in this block.

#### 21. Block (25) OTHER ESTIMATED COSTS

Describe the charge and enter in whole dollars. If there are several specific costs, identify each in Block 13 as a NOTE. If a percentage is used, do not show the percentage rate used in determining the cost contained in this block.

## 22. Block (26) ESTIMATED TOTAL COSTS

Enter the costs in whole dollars (total of Blocks (21) through (25)).

#### 23. Block (27) TERMS

Enter appropriate terms of sale in accordance with the guidance contained in Chapter G, Part III of the MASM. If an initial deposit is required, this fact should be so stated and the amount of the initial deposit entered in Block 28. In all cases where DOD direct or guaranteed credit are used insert the credit loan agreement number and its date.

#### 24. Block (28) AMOUNT OF INITIAL DEPOSIT

If by the terms of this LOA an initial deposit is required and has been stated in Block (27), the dollar amount in whole dollars of this initial deposit should be entered.

#### 25. Block (29) through (37)

Leave blank. These blocks should be filled in by the authorized representative of the purchasing government.

26. The name and telephone number of the action officer responsible for the preparation of the DD Form 1513 should appear at the bottom of all copies submitted to DSAA for countersignature, excluding the original.

# Note the following information before submission of this notice for countersignature:

a. The Operations Directorate (DSAA-TS) is the point of entry in OSD for the Military Departments and Defense Agencies to use in coordinating FMS cases. The Operations Directorate is also responsible for obtaining the coordination of appropriate OSD staff elements. (See Chapter C, paragraph 6.b(4) for those LOAs and amendments which require DSAA coordination.)

**b.** Submit for countersignature to the FMS Control Division, DSAA Comptroller (DSAA-TC) all DD Forms 1513 in original and 2 copies (one extra copy for credit cases).



Change No. 6, 1 October 1981 Fig

Figure D-1

c. Attach a Financial Annex to all DD Forms 1513 except FMSO I cases.

d. Before notifying the customer of an extension of the expiration date or change to cost prior to acceptance, obtain approval from DSAA/TC.

e. Attach a termination liability worksheet for each case of \$7 million or more.

f. Attach a financial analysis worksheet for each line item (end items or services) with a total cost of \$7 million or more.

g. All DD Forms 1513 must be listed in the Letter of Request (LOR) system for at least seven (7) days prior to countersignature.

**h.** Letters of Offer reported under Section 36(b), AECA will include below Block 11 the identifying DSAA Transmittal Number used in the Statutory Congressional Notification (e.g., 81-15).

Figure D-1

19. The name and telephone number of the action officer responsible for the preparation of the DD Form 1513-1 should appear at the bottom of all copies submitted to DSAA for countersignature, excluding the original.

Note the following information before submission of this amendment for countersignature:

a. The Operations Directorate (DSAA-TS) is the point of entry in OSD for the Militray Departments and Defense Agencies to use in coordinating FMS cases. The Operations Directorate is also responsible for obtaining the coordination of appropriate OSD staff elements. (See Chapter C, paragraph 6.4(4) for those LOAs and amendments which require DSAA coordination.)

**b.** Submit for countersignature to the FMS Control Division, DSAA Comptroller (DSAA-TC) all DD Forms 1513-1 in original and 2 copies (one extra copy for credit cases).

c. Attach a Financial Annex to all DD Forms 1513-1 except FMSO I cases, which result in changes to the payment schedule.

d. Indicate the date of acceptance of the basic case. (The acceptance date is defined in paragraph 6.1. of Chapter M of the MASM. It is the date the DD Form 1513 is signed by the customer representative). The acceptance date should be conspicuously annotated in the upper right hand corner of Block 12, Description and Reason(s) for Amendment. (Example: "Basic Case accepted 25 Aug 1975").

e. Before notifying the customer of an extension of the expiration date or change to cost prior to acceptance, obtain approval from DSAA/TC.

f. Whenever a DD Form 1513-1 increases the original case value by \$50,000 or more, the DD Form 1513-1 will be treated as a new case. Therefore, the DD Form 1513-1 information must be entered in the Letter of Request (LOR) system (in the same way the information was entered for the original DD Form 1513).

g. Attach a termination liability worksheet for each case of \$7 million or more.

h. Attach a financial analysis worksheet for each line item (end items or services) with a total cost of \$7 million or more.

i. Letters of Offer reported under Section 36(b), AECA will include below Block 11 the identifying DSAA Transmittal Number used in the Statutory Congressional Notification (e.g., 81-15).



Figure D-2

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NOTICE OF MODIFICATION OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513-2)

## 1. Block (1) PURCHASER

a. For a country, enter "Government of (name of country)" and show the office and address of the purchaser's activity designated to receive the Notice of Modification of Offer and Acceptance (e.g., Defense Attache, 1111 24th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20301).

**b**. For an international organization, enter the title of the organization along with the appropriate office and address.

#### 2. Block (2) PURCHASER'S REFERENCE

A reference will be shown when appropriate. A reference may be a letter, telegram, conference, meeting, oral request, etc. The reference will always include a date and any other pertinent data.

### 3. Block (3) NOTICE NO.

Use Arabic numbers in consecutive sequence. Do not mix Notice Numbers with Amendment Numbers. Number of Amendments (DD Form 1513-1) and Notices (DD Form 1513-2) are independent, thus a possible sequence of events might be: (1) Letter of Offer, (2) Notice 1, (3) Amendment 1, (4) Notice 2, (5) Amendment 2.

#### 4. Block (4) CASE IDENTIFIER

Enter the appropriate country code, implementing agency code and case designator (e.g., UK-P-DLG).

#### 5. Block (5) SIGNATURE

Type or stamp name and title of the U.S. representative. Authorized representative should also sign this block.

#### 6. Block (6) TYPED NAME AND TITLE

Type or stamp the name and title of the US representative who signed Block (5).

#### 7. Block (7) ADDRESS

Enter the name of the issuing organization along with the address (e.g., DA, DCAS-SA, Pentagon, Wash., D.C.).

#### 8. Block (8) DATE

Enter day, month and the year.

## 9. Block (9) COUNTERSIGNATURE

The authorized representative within DSAA Comptroller for countersignature of the modification should sign in this block. Signature will not occur unless all the necessary information is contained on the DD Form 1513-2.

# 10. Block (10) TYPED NAME AND TITLE

Type the name and title of the DSAA Comptroller authorized representative for countersignature who signed Block (9).

#### Figure D-3

# 11. Block (11) DESCRIPTION OF AND REASONS FOR MODIFICATION

Describe briefly the modification(s) and the reason(s) requiring that such modification be made. Such information should be sufficiently clear, complete and specific that it could reasonably be anticipated to satisfy the customer without recourse to further correspondence. (These remarks may be continued on the reverse of the DD Form 1513-2, under Box 26, Continuation). See paragraph 10, Chapter D for further guidance. Enter the acceptance date of LOA or amendment being revised. In all cases where DOD direct or guaranteed FMS credit is being used, insert the credit (loan) agreement number and its date.

## 12. Block (12) ITEM OR REFERENCE NUMBER

Enter reference to a specific part of the basic case or previous amendment.

# 13. Blocks (13) through (18)

List only the items modified. Show dollar amounts in whole dollars only. For all notifications of price changes enter the previous cost along with the revised cost.

## 14. Blocks (19) through (24)

Enter in Column a the previous applicable costs from the original offer and acceptance or prior amendments and/or notices of modifications thereto for the applicable cost lines. The best estimate of the revised costs should then be entered in Column b. If the administrative or accessorial costs change, do not indicate the percentage rate used to determine the costs conditioned in the applicable block.

# 15. Blocks (25) through (28) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

An authorized official of the foreign customer should sign and forward the document to the Military Department or Defense Agency concerned to ensure that the Notice of Modification has been received.

16. The name and telephone number of the action officer responsible for the preparation of the DD Form 1513-2 should appear at the bottom of all copies submitted to DSAA for countersignature, excluding the original.

# Note the following information before submission of LOA for countersignature: (See Chapter D, Paragraph 11, for those 1513–2 actions exempt from countersignature requirement).

a. The Operations Directorate (DSAA-TS) is the point of entry in OSD for the Military Departments and Defense Agencies to use in coordinating FMS cases. The Operations Directorate is also responsible for obtaining the coordination of appropriate OSD staff elements. (See Chapter D, paragraph 11.d. for those notices required DSAA coordination and countersignature).

**b.** Submit for countersignature to the FMS Control Division, DSAA Comptroller (DSAA-TC) all DD Forms 1513-2 in original and 2 copies (one extra copy for credit cases).

c. Attach a Financial Annex to all DD Forms 1513–2 except FMSO I cases, which result in changes to the payment schedule.

d. Indicate the date of acceptance of the basic case. (The acceptance date is defined in paragraph 5.j. of Chapter M of the MASM. It is the date the DD Form 1513 is signed by the customer representative.) The acceptance date should be conspicuously annotated in the upper right hand corner of Block 8, Description of and Reason(s) for Modification. Example: "Basic Case accepted 25 Aug 1975"). This date is important to determine the fiscal year to which the change is applicable.

#### Figure D-3

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

D–22

# TRANSPORTATION INSTRUCTIONS, DD FORM 1513

## 1. Sale of Materiel

When all items on the Offer and Acceptance document (DD Form 1513) require a single code in Blocks 19, 20, 33, and 34, the appropriate code as determined below will be entered in the respective blocks of the DD Form 1513:

Block (19): Offer Release Code. Enter one of the following codes opposite each materiel line item, as applicable:

Code A

Y

Z

х

Code

Freight and parcel post shipments will be released automatically by the shipping activity without advance notice (Notice of Availability).

Explanation

Advance notice is required before release of shipment, but shipment can be released automatically if release instructions are not received by shipping activity within 15 calendar days. Parcel post shipments will be automatically released.

Advance notice is required, before release of shipment. Shipping activity will follow-up on the notice of availability until release instructions are furnished. Parcel post shipments will be automatically released.

The US Service and country representative have agreed that the:

a. US Service will sponsor the shipment to a country address. Under this agreement Block (34) (Freight Forwarder Code) must contain "X" and a customer-within-country (CC) Code must be entered in Block (33) (MARK FOR Code). The MAPAD must contain the CC Code and addresses for each type address required, i.e., parcel post, freight, documentation.

b. Shipments are to be made to an assembly point or staging area as indicated by clear test instructions on exception requisitions. Under this agreement Block (34) must contain Code "W". A MARK FOR Code may be entered in Block (33) and the MAPAD must contain the MARK FOR Code if the MARK FOR Address is to be used on the shipment to the assembly point or staging area.

Ernlanation

Block (20): Delivery Term Code. Enter one of the following codes opposite each materiel line item as applicable:

2 Delivery to Destination (Inland Origin to Inland Destination Within CONUS or Within the Same Overseas Geographic Area).

3 Delivery Alongside Vessel at Port of Exit.

4 Collect Commercial Bill of Landing to Commercial Port of Exit.

5 Delivery to Commercial Port of Exit by GBI.

6 Delivery to Overseas Port of Discharge (Shipment by Capability of DTS).

7 Delivery to Destination, specified point in receipt country.

8 Delivery to Vessel (onboard)—Port of Exit.

9 Delivery to Port of Discharge (Landed).

Block (33): MARK FOR Code. Enter the MARK FOR Code from DOD 5105.38D, that identifies the organization in-country which is to receive the materiel. This address will be added to the SHIP TO address on all freight containers. The MARK FOR Code will appear on all materiel forwarded by parcel post/small parcel delivery service. As a minimum, it should consist of the port of discharge name and designator (water and air); street, city, and state/province address of organization; country name; and country service name.

If Delivery Term Codes and addresses are not published, the US shippers are not author-

#### Figure D–7

ized to apply these markings. This causes containers to be received at the freight forwarder or US military representative in-country unmarked for onward shipment with resultant shipping delays, misdirected and lost shipments, and unnecessary work at the freight forwarder port of exit and/or the port of discharge. The US Government will sponsor shipment of this materiel to FOB US Point of Origin.

# 2. Repair and Return of Foreign Country Owned Materiel

The offer and acceptance document (DD Form 1513) will be annotated in Blocks 19, 20, 33 and 34, to reflect the appropriate Code as determined below:

Block (19): Offer Release Code. The appropriate Code from paragraph 1 above should be entered opposite each materiel line item. This Code provides instructions for the return shipment to the customer.

Block (20): Delivery Term Code. Enter one of the following Codes opposite each materiel line item as applicable:

Code	Explanation					
Α	US/DOD is responsible for transportation from a designated overseas port of em- barkation (POE) to a CONUS destination, and return to a designated overseas port of debarkation (POD). Customer country is responsible for overseas inland transporta- tion of materiel to/from the overseas POE/POD and overseas port handling.					
В	US/DOD is responsible for transportation from a designated overseas port of embarka- tion (POE) to a CONUS destination, return to a CONUS port of embarkation and CONUS port handling. Customer country is responsible for overseas inland transporta- tion to the overseas POE, overseas port loading, and overocean transportation from the CONUS POE to ultimate destination.					
C	US/DOD is responsible for CONUS port unloading of country arranged carrier, transportation to and from a designated CONUS destination and CONUS port loading of country arranged carrier. Customer country is responsible for movement of materiel to and from the CONUS POD/POE.					
D	US/DOD is responsible for CONUS port unloading of country arranged carrier, trans- portation to a CONUS destination and return to an overseas designated POD. Customer country is responsible for overocean transportation to a CONUS POD, overseas port unloading and overseas inland transportation to ultimate destination of returned materiel.					
Ε	Customer country is responsible for all transportation from overseas point of origin to CONUS activity and return to an overseas destination.					
न	US/DOD is responsible for transportation from an overseas inland location to an overseas port of embarkation (POE), overseas port handling, overseas transportation to a CONUS port of debarkation (POD), CONUS port handling, inland transportation to be a designated CONUS destination, and return to an overseas destination.					
G	US/DOD is responsible for overseas port handling through an overseas port of embarkation (POE), overseas transportation to a CONUS port of debarkation (POD), CONUS port handling, inland transportation to a CONUS destination, and return to an overseas port of debarkation and overseas port handling. Customer country is re- sponsible for overseas inland transportation to and from the overseas port.					
н	Customer country is responsible for all transportation from overseas point of origin to CONUS activity. US/DOD is responsible for return transportation from CONUS activity to CONUS POE. Customer country is responsible for return CONUS port handling and all transportation to overseas destination.					
J	Customer country is responsible for all transportation from overseas point of origin to CONUS activity. US/DOD is responsible for all transportation from CONUS activity to overseas destination.					
The DD Form 1	513 will provide a complete CONUS address for each item identified for					
	rn. The customer must assure this complete address is clearly identified on all					

#### Figure D-7

containers and documentation when materiel is returned.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

D

Block (33): Enter the MARK FOR Code from DOD 5105.38D, that identifies the organization in the customer country which is to receive the materiel after repair by the US. This address will be added by the U.S. installation to the SHIP TO address on all freight containers. The MARK FOR Code will appear on all materiel forwarded by parcel/small parcel delivery service. As a minimum, it should consist of the port of discharge name and designator (water and air); street, city, and state/province address of organization; country name; and country service name.

Block (34): See paragraph 3 below.

**3.** The following applies to DD Form 1513's for both the sale of materiel and repair and return of customer owned items:

a. All data necessary to personnel at the port of exit or entry, port of discharge, in-country or US custom authorities, and overseas or CONUS inland carriers to route materiel after receipt at port of exit or entry should be included in this address. It should be brief, to the extent possible, and still retain clarity to all users. It should be in the language of the country, when this is possible, using English characters. Addresses should not be punctuated and should be properly blocked.

**b.** If the MARK FOR addresses are not published in DOD 5105.38D, or are incomplete, submit new or changed addresses with a request for expedited publication to the Defense Automatic Addressing System Office, ATTN: MAPAD Custodian, Gentile Air Force Station, Dayton, Ohio 45444. (Furnish a copy to Commander, US Army International Logistics Command, ATTN: DRSIL-NS/LP, New Cumberland Army Depot, New Cumberland, PA 17070.)

c. When Code "X" is authorized and entered in Blocks 33 and 34, a customer-within-country (CC) Code must be entered in Block 33. The MAPAD must contain the CC Code and address for each type address required, i.e., parcel post, freight, documentation.

d. Block (34): Enter the appropriate freight forwarder code contained in MAPAD. When Code "X" is authorized and entered in Block 19, a Code "X" or "W" must be entered in Block 34.

e. When the Offer and Acceptance document (DD Form 1513) contain items which require multiple codes in Blocks 19, 20, 33, and 34 (example: explosives, classified, different priorities, others), the appropriate blocks will be completed as indicated below:

(1) BLOCK 19: If more than one offer/release code is applicable, Block 19 will contain "See Note \_\_\_\_\_" and appropriate explanatory notes will be included in the DD Form 1513.

(2) BLOCK 20: If more than one Delivery Term Code is applicable, Block 20 will contain "See Note \_\_\_\_\_" and appropriate explanatory notes will be included in the DD Form 1513.

(3) BLOCK 33: If more than one MARK FOR Code is applicable, Block 26 will contain "See Note \_\_\_\_\_" and appropriate explanatory notes will be included in the DD Form 1513.

(4) BLOCK 34: If more than one Freight Forwarder Code is applicable or a Freight Forwarder Code and a Code "X" is applicable, Block 34 will contain "See Note ——" and appropriate explanatory notes will be included in the DD Form 1513.

#### Figure D-7

standards have been met except where the purchaser elects to have maintenance performd in an FAA certified facility, in which case release will be accomplished by an FAA or service of origin inspection, as appropriate; or,

(2) Aircraft not to be restored to the above criteria will be sold with the understanding that they will be delivered to destination by surface transportation only.

# 8. Suspensions/Cancellations

In the event the Department of State determines that it is necessary to suspend the FMS Program to any purchaser, DSAA will issue instructions to the Military Departments and the Defense Logistics Agency as required for each suspension or cancellation requirement. See Part I, Chapter C, paragraph 11 for detailed instructions.

#### 9. Management Reports

Reports and EAM card submissions integrating supply and financial management of FMS are described in Chapters K and L.



Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

F--7

# CHAPTER G

# FINANCIAL PROCEDURES

## 1. Purpose

This chapter provides a general description of the financial principles and procedures which apply for various FMS transactions. It is designed to provide an overview of FMS financing and the responsibilities of concerned activities. Detailed guidance on the financial functions of pricing, preparation of billings, and accounting is included in DOD Instructions 2140.1, 2140.3 and 2110.29.

#### 2. Basic Principles

## a. Recovery of Costs

The goal of FMS management is to conduct the FMS program at no cost to the US Government, while insuring prompt and complete service to the customer nation. Achievement of this goal requires a thorough understanding of procedures for pricing items or services furnished, administering FMS cases, and reporting of deliveries of materiel or services. The DD Form 1513 Offer and Acceptance contract makes it mandatory for the purchaser to pay for the full value of the transaction, regardless of terms of sale specified for the individual case.

#### b. Administration of Cash Sales Program

(1) Separate trust funds (account XX-11X8242.XX) have been established for each Military Department to account for payments received from customers and disbursements to suppliers for FMS cash sales. These funds can be either cited directly on contracts for FMS items for that customer, or can be used to reimburse Military Department appropriations for deliveries (or progress payments made) of items initially procured by those appropriations.

(2) Each Military Department has

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

established a central office to dispatch billings to, and receive payments from, FMS customers. This provides the customer with a single source to which payments can be made, and to which queries concerning these payments can be addressed.

(3) Cash payments deposited to the customer trust fund, other than for cashin-advance sales, are based on requests for funds or billings submitted by the Military Department. Requests for funds under a dependable undertaking transaction will be submitted so as to insure receipt of customer payments in advance of delivery or contractor requirement for funds, regardless of whether Military Department appropriations or trust funds are cited on procurement contracts. Billings for Foreign Military Sales under 120 day payment transactions should be submitted at time of delivery. The accumulation of large unexpended balances in customer trust accounts, for substantial periods, should be avoided.

(4) The countries identified in Table G-2 are authorized to make direct arrangements with the cognizant DOD component for purchase under a dependable undertaking transaction.

(5) Cash payments often will be received, for an individual FMS case, which are in excess of the final value of that particular case. With customer approval, these funds can be retained in the customer's trust fund and applied against other FMS cases. Upon customer demand, however, these overpayments will be refunded at the time the FMS case is closed, provided there are no collection delinquencies for other FMS cases for that customer.



G-1

ことの二方法が必要が

## c. Administration of FMS Credit Program

(1) The FMS credit appropriation provides initial funding of FMS or commercial sales under medium-term credit terms. Annual appropriation requirements are defended before Congress by OSD/DSAA. The appropriation is administered by DSAA.

(2) Customer payments of principal and interest, for items received under medium-term credit sales, are based upon the terms of individual credit agreements.

## d. Preparation and Implementation of **DD Form 1513 Letters of Offer**

Military Departments are responsible for preparing DD 1513's and for establishing estimated prices and availabilities of defense articles and services offered for sale thereon, and for initiating and processing such amendments or modifications to the DD Form 1513's as may be appropriate. Military Departments are responsible for negotiating terms of sale for cash sales, in accordance with policy guidance provided by DSAA. They are responsible for establishing management systems necessary to insure prompt implementation of FMS cases, including those systems required to finance, account, and report accomplishment for each individual case. Copies of all DD 1513's and amendments thereto citing credit funding will be provided to the Comptroller, DSAA, at the time that they are submitted to the country.

# 3. Terms of Sale; Type of Assistance Codes

#### a. General

(1) A Letter of Offer for a sale of defense articles and services may involve one or more of the following sections of the Arms **Export** Control Act:

-Section	21.	Cash	sale	from	DOD	stocks.		
-Section	22.	Cash	sale	from	DOD	procure		
ment.								

-Section 23. DOD direct credit extended to a purchaser to finance a sale from DOD stocks or procurement.

-Section 24. DOD guaranteed credit extended by a lending institution to a purchaser to finance a sale from DOD stocks or procurement.

(2) Terms of Sale and accompanying Type of Assistance codes indicate the statutory authority for a Foreign Military Sale; the time of payment for the sale; whether the sale is to be from DOD stocks or procurement; and whether the sale is to be financed on a cash or credit basis. The implementing agency enters the appropriate Terms of Sale in the "Terms" block of the Letter of Offer. Type of Assistance codes should not be placed in the "Terms" block, but may be placed on any other appropriate part of the LOA if needed by implementing agencies for supply or other purposes. The implementing agency uses Type of Assistance codes for MILSTRIP requisitioning purposes. Paragraphs b.(1)-(9) below list Type of Assistance codes and Terms of Sale. If a Letter of Offer involves more than one of the Type of Assistance codes and Terms of Sale specified in paragraphs  $b_{(1)}$ -(9) below, the implementing agency will cite on the Letter of Offer all of the applicable Terms of Sale, associated dollar amounts, and Type of Assistance codes.

(3) The purchaser must pay cash in full with acceptance or make an initial cash deposit with acceptance as specified in paragraphs b.(1), (2), (3), (7), and (8) below. Where such payment is required, the purchaser must pay at the time of and as an integral part of acceptance of the Letter of Offer; in the absence of such payment, there is no legally binding Foreign Military Sales agreement.

(4) For that portion of the sale price for which the purchaser need not pay cash upon acceptance, the Security Assistance Accounting Center will bill the purchaser as required by paragraph b.(1)-(9) below, and in accordance with DOD Instruction 2140.3, "Foreign Military Sales Billing Procedures".

# b. Type of Assistance Codes and Terms of Sale (Refer also to Table G-1)

(1) Cash Sale from Stock with Payment in Advance-Type of Assistance Code 3.

This type of Assistance applies to cash

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

G-2

## Table G-2

# FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED DIRECT ARRANGEMENTS FOR DEPENDABLE UNDERTAKING<sup>1</sup>

## COUNTRIES

Africa

Botswana Cameroon Kenya Liberia Morocco Nigeria Sudan Tunisia

#### Europe

Austria Belgium Denmark France Germany (Federal Republic of) Greece Iceland Ireland Italy Luxembourg

Malta Netherlands Norway Portugal Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey United Kingdom Yugoslavia

## Far East

Australia Brunei Indonesia Japan Korea Malaysia New Zealand Philippines Singapore Taiwan Thailand Near East and South Asia

Bahrain Bangladesh Egypt India Israel Jordan Kuwait Lebanon

Nepal Pakistan Oman Qatar Saudi Arabia The United Arab Emirates Yemen Arab Republic

# Western Hemisphere

Bahamas Barbados Brazil Canada Colombia Costa Rica Dominica Dominican Republic Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala Haiti Honduras Jamaica Mexico Panama Peru St Lucia St Vincent Suriname Trinidad and Tobago Venezuela

International Organizations NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Orzanization and its agencies)

1. As of 1 October 1981

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

## G–18

#### CHAPTER H

## 1. Purpose

This chapter establishes guidelines for sale by the Department of Defense of US defense articles and services which are commercially available. Provisions of this chapter apply to all elements of the Department of Defense.

#### 2. Legislative Provisions

a. The Arms Export Control Act (Section 1), states that "It remains the policy of the United States to facilitate the common defense by entering into international arrangements with friendly countries which further the objective of applying agreed resources of each country to programs and projects of cooperative exchange of data, research, development, production, procurement, and logistic support to achieve specific national defense requirements and objectives of mutual concern," and that "all such sales be approved only when they are consistent with the foreign policy interests of the United States."

**b.** The Act (Section 38(b)(3)) provides that no license may be issued for the commercial export to any foreign country of any major defense equipment in the amount of \$100,-000,000 or more except for:

(1) Members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Australia, Japan, or New Zealand or;

(2) Major defense equipment sold commercially in implementation of an agreement between the USG and a foreign government, if a certification has been submitted to the Congress in accordance with procedures and limitations similar to those required by the provisions of Section 36(b) of the Act.

## 3. Department of Defense Policy

The DOD recognizes that, within the objective and limitation stated in paragraph 2

above, there are cases in which it is advantageous to encourage the use of commercial sources by foreign purchasers.

Responsibility for determining whether, within the context of this chapter, an article or service is to be offered for sale by DOD rests with DSAA. The Military Department processing the foreign government request is responsible for providing a recommendation to DSAA based upon the factors and criteria in paragraphs 4 and 5 below.

Nothing in this chapter will be construed as precluding DOD from making any sale, regardless of the defense articles or services involved, that is approved on a case-by-case basis by the Director, DSAA.

## 4. Guidelines for Determining Commercial Availability

a. In the absence of special circumstances, the following normally will be sold through FMS procedures if requested by the foreign purchaser and will not be considered commercially available:

(1) Classified articles and services.

(2) Items provided under Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangement (CLSSA) and similar follow-on support sales arrangements.

(3) Surplus personal property including MAP disposable property.

(4) Department of Defense long supply stocks when, in the judgment of the Military Department concerned, reduction of such stocks is desirable.

(5) Repair parts or components normally carried in DOD stocks, and support services, when, in the judgment of the Military Department concerned, such parts, components or services are required for follow-on support of end items previously sold by the Military Department.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H--1

(6) All ammunition rounds above 20mm in caliber.

(7) All aircraft flares which are not procured in complete form from commercial sources.

(8) All defense articles which contain components as Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) which were manufactured in a Government-Owned, Government-Operated (GOGO) facility.

(9) Any defense article normally procured by the Military Department which the US producer requests be sold through FMS channels, in the absence of a known exclusive commercial licensing arrangement covering the territory in which the purchasing government is located.

(10) Any defense article 1.0t normally procured or type-classified by the Military Departments, when FMS is requested by a foreign government and the US producer agrees, in the absence of a known exclusive commercial licensing arrangement covering the territory in which the purchasing government is located.

(11) Those defense articles which could, if provided through commercial channels, adversely affect deliveries to a US Military Department or other FMS customers under existing contracts.

(12) Any article/service required in conjunction with a major system sale.

**b.** Common support or general use maintenance articles not directly related to a requirement for support or maintenance of military equipment are normally considered to be commercially available. Examples of articles in this category are listed in Part II, Chapter C, Paragraph 5d(9).

c. If there are two or more producers who are known to be qualified and currently capable of producing the article or providing the service, to avoid any connotation of favoritism toward one of the producers, the article or service will normally be provided through FMS and not identified as commercially available. d. Prior to notification to the foreign purchaser of the commercial availability of the article or service, the following must be considered:

(1) Whether the customer country has the necessary technical and administrative capability to make a prudent purchase of the article directly from the US commercial source. A known previous commercial procurement of the same or similar article or service could be one form of evidence of this capability. A subjective assessment may be required for this evaluation.

(2) Whether there is a specific government-to-government agreement approved by the Director, DSAA or higher authority, covering such a sale or a special exemption to commercial availability approved by the Director, DSAA.

#### e. Special Exemptions

(1) In accordance with a special agreement with the Federal Republic of Germany (FRG), any defense article or service that would otherwise be available for sale to Germany may, on request of the FRG, be sold through FMS even though it may qualify as commercially available under the criteria set forth in paragraphs 4a and b above.

(2) The Government of Thailand has requested and been granted an exception to purchase via FMS, articles and services identified as commercially available.

## 5. Responses to Industry Requests for Commercial Availability Designation

a. It is the responsibility of the US commercial source to inform the Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA) Operation Directorate (DSAA-TS), that articles it manufactures or services it provides are commercially available, that it is a US commercial source for the articles or services, and that it prefers that these articles or services not be sold via FMS. Such notifications from the commercial source should include sufficient information to enable DSAA to evaluate the request and at a minimum provide the following:

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

H\_2

Specific article designation/nomenclature, military model number and national stock number (if applicable), most recent contract with DOD including date and number, and the cognizant Military Department for that contract. DOD components will not solicit information on whether an article or service is commercially available; therefore, in the absence of specific notification to DSAA, an article or service will not be considered commercially available. Upon receipt of a commercial availability notification DSAA will query the Military Departments for comments on the commercial source request. The Military Departments will be asked to advise whether the firm is the only known or possible source for the article or service and to consider other factors pertinent to DSAA evaluation of the commercial source notification. Such factors could include:

(1) Previous contract history with that firm;

(2) Advice as to whether the firm is considered to be the sole source for the artitle;

(3) Information regarding other qualified potential commercial sources for the article or service;

(4) Information as to whether the article or service has previously been determined to be commercially available, provided, however, that such previous determination shall not be considered as making the same determination mandatory in any given case;

(5) Information as to whether stocks for the article in question are in long supply.

**b.** Based on the request of the US commercial source and the information provided by the cognizant Military Department, a determination will be made by DSAA regarding whether the article or service is to be designated as commercially available. The Military Department will be provided an information copy of the response to the US commercial source and appropriate instructions regarding processing of requests for commercially available articles or services.

c. DSAA will provide to each Military Department a semi-annual summary listing of

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

contractor commercial availability notifications processed. This summary listing will identify articles which DSAA considers to be commercially available and the applicable commercial firms. Military Departments will maintain this listing on file to assist in evaluating foreign country requests for the article or service.

# 6. Procedures for Processing Foreign Government Requests with Respect to Commercially Available Articles

a. The Military Department concerned. upon receipt of a request for P&R, P&A or a LOA, will screen the request against the summary listing of commercially available articles or services and the criteria in paragraph 4 above to determine if the article or service requested is considered to be commercially available. If it is so determined, the Military Department will promptly inform the foreign purchaser of such commercial availability and of DOD policy regarding the sale by DOD of such article or service. Such notification will normally be provided to the foreign purchaser within three weeks of receipt of the request to preclude any inference that the USG is prepared to sell the articles or services via FMS. (Text of letter or message to purchaser is at paragraph 6b below.) The letter or message will be coordinated with DSAA (DSAA/TS). In the event the Military Department considers that there are important factors justifying an exception to policy in a specific case, the matter shall be referred to the DSAA (DSAA/TS), for decision together with the Military Department's recommendation and reason therefor. Referral to DSAA of matters requiring a decision will normally be made within three weeks of receipt of the request from the foreign purchaser.

#### b. Response to Requests

(1) When it has been determined that a purchaser should be notified that the article or service requested is commercially available, a letter or message response to the foreign purchaser will be prepared which states:

H--3

"(Indicate commercial firm and address) has advised us that it has the capability of providing the (indicate article or service) which you have requested to purchase via FMS and prefers to market it on a direct commercial basis. If a commercial transaction is undertaken please note that the US Government makes no representation regarding price, quality, suitability for use, interoperability of articles or components, performance, or supportability regardless of the designation or nomenclature applied by the commercial firm and regardless of the service the commercial firm states it can provide. Should you still desire an FMS transaction. please advise us of the specific reasons why you do not wish to pursue a direct commercial purchase."

(2) The Military Department concerned may be aware of a previous commercial purchase or of a request by the customer country for price and availability data from a US commercial source. If this is the case, insert the appropriate form of the following additional sentence prior to the last sentence indicated in paragraph (1) above: "It is our understanding that you have (1) previously purchased this article on a commercial basis from this commercial source, and/or (2) been negotiating with the commercial firm for a direct commercial transaction."

(3) Coordination requirement: All transactions or correspondence between Military Departments and customer countries or commercial concerns relating to commercial availability must be coordinated with DSAA (DSAA/TS).

## 7. Information Requirement

In implementing these procedures each DOD element or Agency involved in processing purchase requests will to the extent such activities are known, keep DSAA Operations (DSAA/TS), the Military Department, and the MAAGs or other appropriate in-country DOD representatives informed of significant commercial sales activities.



a. Living Allowances of FMS students are defrayed by the student or by his government. The purchasing country should assure that students receive sufficient allowances to meet all mandatory living costs and personal expenses. Allowance costs are not included in tuition course costs, nor are they included in the FMS case.

**b.** Subsistence. Officers and enlisted personnel will pay for meals taken in government dining facilities at the rate prescribed by the Military Departments.

c. Quarters. All FMST students who occupy military quarters must personally pay the service charge or custodial fee as established by the installation commander.

d. Privileges. Foreign military personnel involved in security assistance training, on competent orders (ITOs) authorized by the Military Departments, and *bona fide* dependents, will be extended commissary, exchange and similar privileges ordinarily available to military personnel of the U.S. Armed Forces of similar rank. Equivalent rank assigned in the ITO must be based on U.S. Armed Forces grade structure, reflecting time in service, experience and age—not the rank title of the foreign country.

e. Medical Care. Foreign personnel (involved in security assistance training, on competent orders (ITOs) authorized by the Military Departments, and *bona fide* dependents are eligible for care in DOD medical (to include dental) facilities.

(1) Foreign Military trainees of non-NATO nations and all related civilian trainees will be provided medical care on a spaceavailable, reimbursable basis at rates established by DOD.

(2) Foreign military trainees from NATO countries will be furnished medical care in the same scope and same costs as for U.S. military personnel and their dependents.

## 9. Training of Civilians Under FMS

a. Foreign civilian personnel may receive training provided they are Ministry of Defense (MOD) employees of eligible FMS

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

countries, or employees of military agencies of eligible international organizations. Civilians must meet the normal course requirements, including proper security clearance when necessary.

**b.** Civilians are generally afforded the same protocol status as their equivalent military counterparts as shown in the ITO.

c. Civilians are not authorized commissary and exchange privileges. However, MilDeps may grant exceptions to this policy where warranted by unusual circumstances.

## 10. FMS Orientation Training Courses and Visits

a. Orientation training and visits as described in Chapter E, Part II are available to FMS purchasers on a full reimbursable basis to include expenses for a U.S. escort officer(s), CONUS travel of tour participants, local project officers, extraordinary expense and asset use charges. U.S. organizations in-country responsible for security assistance will plan orientation visits far enough in advance to permit adequate planning, and during the negotiation phase, will specify any unusual tour requirements.

**b.** Each orientation tour will be covered by a separate FMS case except when an open-end FMS training case exists against which, with the consent of the country, the cost of the tour is to be applied.

## Mobile Training Teams (MTTs), and Field Training Services (FTS)

MTT and FTS as described in Chapter E, Part II are available to FMS purchasers on a fully reimbursable basis in accordance with DODI 2140.1, to include those costing factors for IMET as well as full pay and allowances of team's member. Planning and funding are as indicated for tours in paragraph 10, above. MTT and FTS should be included as a separate training item.

## **12. Training Relations**

DOD organizations in foreign countries responsible for managing security assistance activities have the same responsibilities for FMST as for IMET, where practical, the

J-5

foreign governments will be encouraged to the maximum in supervising and administering their training programs (e.g., language testing, preparation of ITOs, pre-departure briefing, etc.).

## 13. Restrictions on Transfer of Training

Purchasing governments may not transfer training related to the use of U.S. materiel or services to other countries or organizations, or to anyone not an officer, employee, or agent of the purchasing government, nor use or permit the use of such training for purposes other than those for which furnished, without the consent of the USG. Therefore, technical skills and information acquired through U.S. training may not be used by the purchasing country to train personnel from a third country unless approved in advance. Countries should submit, via diplomatic note to the Department of State, requests for USG consent to transfer of training to third parties. If such requests are received by the Military Departments, they should be referred to DSAA, Comptroller for forwarding to the Department of State.

a. DOD policy on the sale of police training is as stated in para 3a(23), Chapter B, Part III based upon the restrictions placed on such training under IMET by Section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended. (See Chapters C and E, Part II). Training on a sales basis must be in support of military missions, including internal security, and not related to civilian law enforcement. Any request for training of units or individuals engaged in on-going civilian police functions will be reviewed by DSAA, Comptroller on its own merits. Major consideration is given to the type of training requested, purpose of training, functions the individual or unit will perform and organizational structure of the unit. Generally, the organization or individual must be under the control of the Ministry of Defense and not be engaged in on-going civilian police functions. (See para 3a(23), Chapter B, Part III).

## 14. Intelligence Training

Military intelligence training is a component of professional command staff training programs. The scope of military intelligence training normally available under FMST is limited to that which is directly related to combat or operational intelligence. All training requirements will be reviewed carefully by the Military Department and. wherever determined to be potentially sensitive, prior approval of DSAA will be obtained.

#### APPENDIX A

#### MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT LIST

#### CATEGORY 1-FIREARMS

Rifle, 5.56mm M-16 Series (A)

#### CATEGORY II-ARTILLERY AND PROJECTORS

Gun, 20mm (AF) Gun, GAU-8, 30mm (AF)

#### CATEGORY III-AMMUNITION

Cartridge, 20mm (A) Cartridge, 30 mm (GAU8) (AF) Cartridge, 40mm, HE (only) (A) Cartridge, 60mm, HE (only) (A) Cartridge, 60mm, HE (only) (A) Cartridge, 105mm, (APFSDS-T) (A) Cartridge, 105mm, (M1) (A) Cartridge, 4.2", HE (A) Projectile, 5"/38 cal. (A) Projectile, 5"/54 cal. (A) Projectile, 155mm, (M107) (A) Projectile, 155mm, (CLGP) (A) Projectile, 8", HE (M106) (A) Projectile, 8", HE, ICM (M509) (A) Projectile, 8", HE (M650) (A) Cartridge, 20mm (A)

## CATEGORY IV-LAUNCH VEHICLES, GUIDED MISSILES, BALLISTIC MISSILES, ROCKETS, TORPEDOES, BOMBS AND MINES

ASROC, Antisubmarine Rocket (N) Bomb, Anti-Armor Cluster Munition (AF) Bomb, Anti-Armor Cluster Munition (AF) Bomb, Combined Effects Bomblet, CBU 87 (AF) Bomb, Cluster, TMD/Gator Mines, CBU 89 (N, AF) Bomb, MK-20, Cluster Bomb, Rockeye (N, AF) Bomb, MK-83, 1,000 #, General Purpose (N, AF) Bomb, MK-84, 2,000 #, General Purpose (N, AF) Bomb, MK-84, 2,000 #, General Purpose (N, AF) Bomb, M-117, 750 #, General Purpose (AF) Fuel Air Explosive Weapon FAE II (N, AF) Gun Mount, 5", 54 MK-45 (N) Gun Mount, 76 mm gun, MK-75 (N) Launcher Missiles, MK-13 (N) Launcher Missiles, MK-13 (N) Launcher PATRIOT, M901 (A) Light, Antitank Weapon, 66mm, LAW M72 Series  $(\mathbf{A})$ Missile, Advanced Medium Range, Air-to-Air (AF, N) Missile, AIM-4, Falcon (AF) Missile, AIM-7, Sparrow (AF, N) Missile, AIM-9, Sidewinder (AF, N)

- Missile, AGM-45, Shrike (AF, N)

## Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

Missile, AGM 65A/B, Maverick (AF) Missile, AGM-65D (AF) Missile, AGM-65E (N) Missile, Chaparral Series (A) Missile, Dragon, HEAT and Practice Missiles (A) Missile, Harm (N, AF) Missile, Harpoon (N) Missile, Hawk Series (A) Missile, Lance (A) Missile, Pershing Series (A) Missile, Phoenix (N) Missile, Redeye (A) Missile, Stinger (A) Missile, Walleye (N) Missile, Nike Hercules (A) Missile, Patriot MIM-104 (A) Missile, Roland (A) Missile, Standard Arm (N, AF) Missile, Standard ER RIM-67A (N) Missile, Standard MR RIM-66A (N) Missile, Tomahawk (N) Missile, Tomahawk (N) Missile, TOW HEAT and Practice Missiles (A) Missile, M-65 Airborne TOW (A) Rocket, 2.75" Series (A, AF) Torpedo, MK-46 (N) Torpedo, MK-48 (N) Torpedo, MK-48 ADCAP Kit (N) Missile, Walleye (N)

## CATEGORY V-PROPELLANTS, EXPLOSIVES AND INCENDIARY AGENTS

Items in this category which meet the dollar criteria for major defense equipment are not significant combat equipment as defined in the US Munitions List.

## CATEGORY VI-VESSELS OF WAR AND SPECIAL NAVAL EQUIPMENT

CC-Guided Missile Cruiser (N)

- CIWS—Close In Weapon System (N) DD-963—Destroyer, SPRUANCE Class (N)

- DD—Destroyer (N) DDG—Guided Missile Destroyer (N) FFG—Guided Missile Frigate (N) LPD—Amphibious Transport Dock (N)

- LSD—Dock Landing Ship (N) LST—Tank Landing Ship (N) LKA—Amphibious Cargo Ship (N) LPA—General Purpose Amphibious Assault Ship (N)
- MSO-Minesweeper, Ocean, Nonmagnetic (N) PHM-Patrol Combatant Missile, Hydrofoil (N)
- SS-Submarine, Conventionally Powered (N)

App A-1

## CATEGORY VII-TANKS AND MILITARY VEHICLES

Armored Reconnaissance Airborne Assault Vehicle, M-551 (A)

- M-551 (A) Carrier, Armored Personnel, M-113 Series (A) Carrier, Command Post, M-577 Series (A) Carrier, Cargo, M-548 Series (A) Gun, Self-Propelled, 175mm, M-107 (A) Howitzer, Self-Propelled, 8", M-110 Series (A) Howitzer, Self-Propelled, 155mm, M-109 Series (A) Howitzer, Med, Towed, 155mm, M-198 (A) Mechanized Infantry Combat Vehicle, M-723 (A) Tank, M-48 Series (A) Tank, M-60 Series (includes CEV, M-728) (A) Tank, XM-1 (A) Vehicle, Recovery, M-88 Series (A)

- Vehicle, Recovery, M-88 Series (A) Vehicle, Amphibious, LVTP (Marine Corps)
- Vulvan Air Defense System, M-163 and M-167 Series (A)

## CATEGORY VIII-AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

 $A_{-4}$  (N) A-6 (N) A-7 (N) A-10 (AF) A-37 (AF) AH-1S (A) AH-1J (N) AV-8B (N) AV-8B (N) C-5 (AF) C-130 (AF) C-141 (AF) CH-47 (A) E-2C (N) E-3A (AF) EA-6 (N)F-4 Series (AF, N) F-4G Wild Weasel (AF)  $F_{-5}$  (AF)  $F_{-8}$  (N) F-14 (Ń) F-15 (AF F-16 (AF) F-18 (N) F-100 (AF) F-101 (AF) F-102 (AF) F-104 (AF) F-105 (AF) F-106 (AF) F-111 (AF) H-3 (N,AF) H-46 (N) H-53 (S-65) (N, AF) M-03 (S-06) (1 KC-10 (AF) OV-1 (A) OV-10 (N,AF) P-3 (N) RF-4C (AF) S-2 (N) S-3 (N) S-65 (N) SH-2D/F (LAMPS, MARK I) (N) SH-60B (LAMPS, MARK III) (N) T - 2 (N) T-33 (AF) T-37 (AF) T-38 (AF) UH-1H (Á) UH-1N (N,AF) UH-60A (A)

F-101 (AF) F-101X (AF,N) F-107 (AF) F-401 (N) F-404 (N) J-47 (AF) J-52 (N) J-57 (AF,N) J-60 (AF) J-75 (AF) J-79 (AF) J-85 (AF.N) JT-3D (AF) JT-8D (AF)

F-100 (AF)

Engines

 $\begin{array}{c} P-100 \ (AF) \\ T-33-P-100 \ (AF) \\ T-53 \ (A,N,AF) \end{array}$ T-55 (A) T-56 (AF,N) T-58 (AF,N) T-64 (AF,N,A) T-700 (A,N) TF-30 (N,AF) TF-34 (N.AF) TF-39 (AF) TF-41 (N,AF)

# CATEGORY IX-MILITARY TRAINING EQUIPMENT

No items in this category are defined in the US Munitions List as significant combat equipment.

CATEGORY X-PROTECTIVE PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

No items in this category are defined in the US Munitions List as significant combat equipment.

## CATEGORY XI-MILITARY AND SPACE **ELECTRONICS**

Air Weapons Control System, 412L (AF) AN/TTC-39 (A) Backup Interceptor Control, 416M (AF) DOD AIMS, 499L (AF) ECM, ALQ-94 (AF) ECM, ALQ-131 (AF) ECM, ALQ-131 (AF) Engagement Control System (ECS), PATRIOT, AN/ MSQ-104 (A) Joint Tactical Information Distribution System, Joint Tactical Information Distribution System, JTIDS (AF) NAVSTAR Global Positioning System (GPS) (AF) Radio, AN-389/FPS (AF) Radio, AN/ARA-54 (A) Radio, AN/VRC-12 Series (12, 43 through 49) (A) Tactical Air Control System, 407L (AF) Tactical Air Control System, 495L (AF) Versatile Avionics Shop Test (VAST), AN/USM-Versatile Avionics Shop Test (VAST), AN/USM-247 (V) (N)

CATEGORY XII-FIRE CONTROL, RANGE FINDER, OPTICAL AND GUIDANCE AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981



#### App A-2

Computer, Fire Control, MKiA (N) Close In Weapon Systems. CIWS. PHALANX (N) Director, Fire Control. MK51-2 (N) Fire Control System, MK-74. SM-1 MR Missile (N) Goggles, Night Vision, AN/PVS-5 (A) Pave Tack, NA/AVQ-26 Target Designator (AF) Position Location Reporting System, PLRS (A) Radar, AN/TPQ-36 (A) Radar, AN/TPQ-37 (A) Radar, APG-63 (AF) Radar, PATRIOT, AN/MPQ-53 (A) Radar, Fire Control, MK-25 (N) System, Fire Control, MK-86 (N) System, Fire Direction, AN/GSG-10 TACTFIRE (A)

Tactical Operations System, TOS (A) Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-10 (AF) Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-12 (AF) Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-15 (AF) Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-16 (N)

## CATEGORY XIII-AUXILIARY MILITARY EQUIPMENT

No items in this category are defined in the US Munitions List as significant combat equipment.

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

App A-3

Military Departments will furnish a copy of the unsigned LOA to the purchaser and to the DSAA FMS Control Division, after coordination with DSAA Operations, as an enclosure to a transmittal letter in the format of Figure Appendix B-4. This will be done only after receiving express authority from the Comptroller, DSAA.

e. Concurrent with the transmittal of the unsigned copy of the LOA to the purchaser, and following completion of the 20-day advance notification, the Director, DSAA will, in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 36, formally notify the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, respectively. If Congress adopts a concurrent resolution objecting to a proposed sale, the Director, DSAA, will promptly notify the applicable Military Department of that fact and seek the guidance of the President as to the course of action which should be taken. When signing H.R. 13680, 94th Congress (P.L. 94-329, 30 June 1976), the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976, the President reserved the right to proceed with a sale notwithstanding the adoption of a concurrent resolution, based upon constitutional grounds.

f. The Military Departments will submit signed LOAs to DSAA Comptroller, FMS working five Control Division within days prior to completion of the statutory 30day Congressional review period. Unless there are appropriate reasons to do otherwise, the expiration date assigned by the Military Departments will allow for normal country review periods beyond the final date of the Congressional review. When the signed LOA is submitted to DSAA, as above, it will include Block 11 under "DSAA Accounting Activity" the identifying DSAA Transmittal Number used in the Statutory Congressional Notification (e.g., 80–15).

**g.** Cases of \$7 million or more must be submitted with a termination liability worksheet—except for FMSO I and 2 cases, spare parts requisition cases, training cases, equipment and services cases where the source is DOD inventories, or programs for which termination liability requirements have been waived pursuant to DOD Instruction 2140.3.

h. Upon the expiration of the statutory 30day waiting period, the Comptroller DSAA, will, if Congress has not adopted a concurrent resolution objecting to the proposed sale, countersign the LOA and return the original to the cognizant Military Department and forward a copy to SAAC. At this time DSAA will also authorize the cognizant Military Department to forward the signed LOA to the purchaser.

## 5. Classification

a. All advance Congressional notifications will be treated as CONFIDENTIAL. The following classification guidelines apply to all inputs of supporting data required for advance notifications by the DSAA Comptroller (TC), Foreign Military Sales Control Division (FMSCD):

(1) If none of the data presented is classified, the documents will be stamped "CONFIDENTIAL" on the top and bottom of each page, all paragraphs will be preceded by "(U)," and the following marking will be shown on the bottom of the first page of each submittal:

#### "CLASSIFIED BY MASM (DOD 5105.38M) (PART 1, CH G). DECLASSIFY ON STATUTORY NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS UNLESS REQUIRED OTHERWISE BY COMPETENT AUTHORITY."

(2) If any of the data presented is classified, the documents will be stamped with the required level of classification on the top and bottom of each page, each classified paragraph will be marked with the required classification, and the appropriate "classified by" and "declassify on" or "review on" data are to be entered on the bottom of the first page of each submittal. The markings indicated in paragraph a(1) above will not be used on these submittals.

**b.** The statutory notification provided to the Congress will be classified in accordance with Section 36(b), AECA. Any exception must be for extraordinary circumstances and must be justified fully to the Director, DSAA

Change No. 6, 1 October 1981

App B-3

74

and included as an attachment to the Memorandum for the Comptroller, ATTN: DSAA/ TC-FMSCD (Figure Appendix B-3). Supporting data inputs pertaining to statutory notifications will be submitted to DSAA/ TC-FMSCD in accordance with the following classification guidelines:

(1) If none of the data presented is classified, the procedures indicated in paragraph a (1) above are to be followed.

(2) If any of the data presented is classified, the procedures indicated in para-

graph a(2) above are to be followed.

c. Classification guidance indicated in paragraph a(1) or a(2) above is to be followed in submitting Section 813 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Authorization Act, 1976, supporting data to DSAA/TC-FMSCD.

d. Classification guidance indicated in paragraph a(1) or a(2) above is to be followed in submitting Sensitivity of Technology statements (Figure Appendix B-6) supporting data to DSAA/TC-FMSCD.

